

2020 UNIFIED BUDGET

FINAL ADOPTED 12/11/2019



METROPOLITAN COUNCIL MEMBERS

Judy Johnson	District 1
Reva Chamblis	District 2
Christopher Ferguson	District 3
Deb Barber	District 4
Molly Cummings	District 5, Acting Chair
Lynnea Atlas-Ingebretson	District 6
Robert Lilligren	District 7
Abdirahman Muse	District 8
Raymond Zeran	District 9
Peter Lindstrom	District 10
Susan Vento	District 11
Francisco J. Gonzalez	District 12
Chai Lee	District 13
Kris Fredson	District 14
Philip Sterner	District 15
Wendy Wulff	District 16

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

390 Robert Street North
Saint Paul, MN 55101-1805

Phone: 651.602.1000

Public Info: 651.602.1500

TTY: 651.291.0904

Email: public.info@metc.state.mn.us
metro council.org | metrotransit.org

On request, this publication will be made available in alternative formats to people with disabilities. Contact Metropolitan Council Public Information Services at 651.602.1500 or TTY 651.291.0904.



BUDGET INTRODUCTION

Authority and Mission.....2

Strategic Vision 3

Services We Provide..... 4

Organization Overview 5

Budget Process..... 7

2020 Operating Budget..... 9

 Operating Budget Tables 14

 Table 1: Unified Operating Budget, 2018, 2019 and 2020..... 15

 Table 2: Summary Budget: Operations, Pass-through, Debt Service and OPEB..... 16

 Table 3: Summary Budget: Operations by Fund..... 17

 Table 4: Summary Budget: Pass-through Grants and Loans 19

 Table 5: Summary Budget: Debt Service..... 20

 Table 6: Summary Budget: Certified Levies and Levy Limits 21

2020 Capital Program 22

 Capital Program Tables..... 25

 Table 7: Capital Program Summary 26

 Table 8: Capital Program: Sources and Uses of Funds 27

 Table 9: Capital Program: Transportation 28

 Table 10: Capital Program: Environmental Services 30

 Table 11: Capital Program: Community Development-Regional Parks and Open Space 31

Fiscal Impacts 32

APPENDICES

Regional Administration

 Budget Summary and NarrativeA-1

Environmental Services Division

 Budget Summary and Narrative B-1

Transportation Division

 Budget Summary and Narrative C-1

Community Development Division

 Budget Summary and Narrative D-1

Operating Capital E-1

Other Post-Employment Benefits and Self-Insured Benefit Plans..... F-1

Capital Program by Project

 Table G-1 Transportation G-1

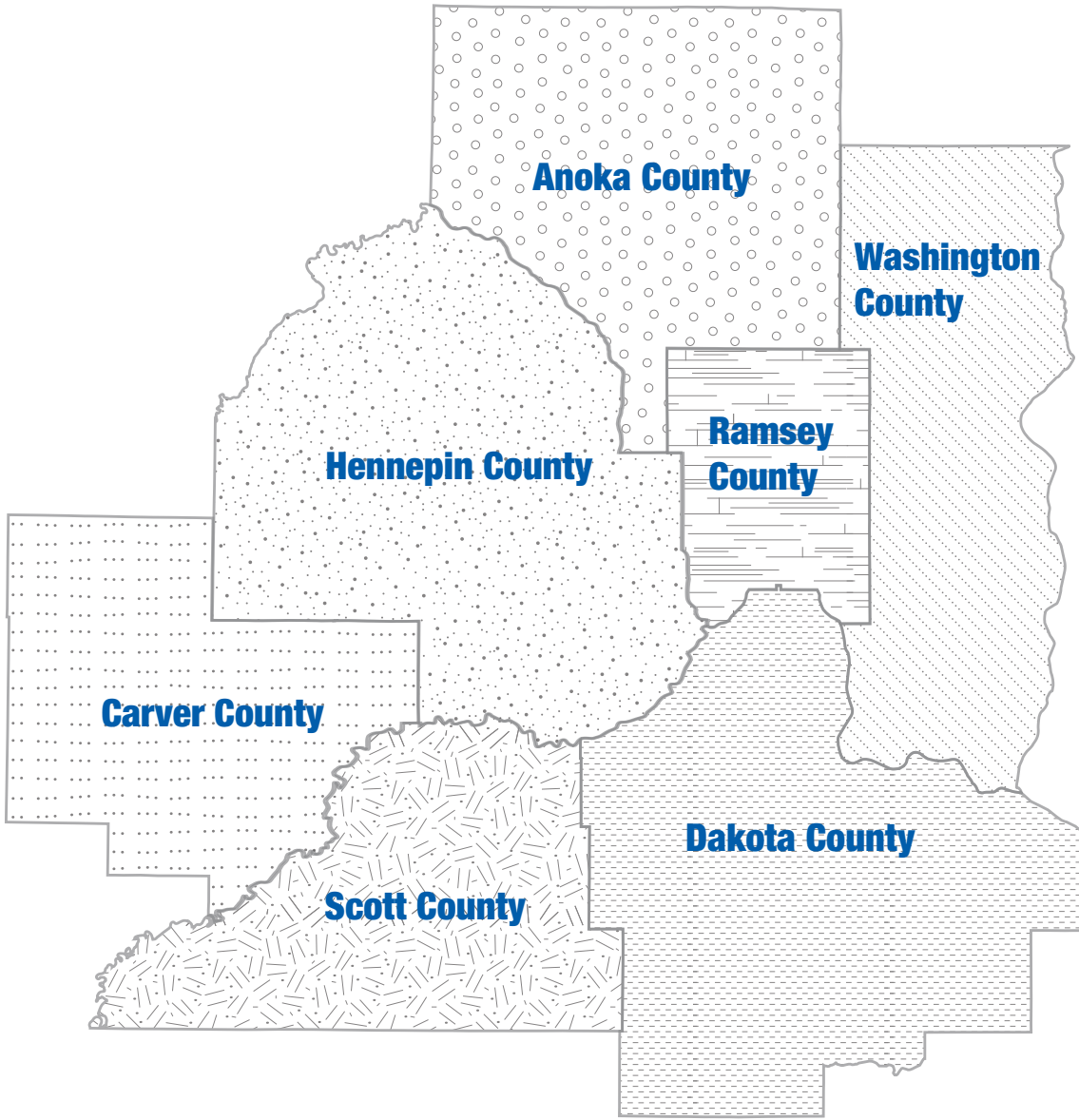
 Table G-2 Environmental Services G-29

 Table G-3 Community Development-Regional Parks and Open Space G-41

Staff Complement: Full-Time Equivalent..... H-1

Transit Capital Projects Supplemental Information I-1

RA, CD & HRA Consulting Contractor Listing J-1





AUTHORITY AND MISSION

For more than 50 years, the Metropolitan Council has played a key role in coordinating regional growth and planning in the Twin Cities metropolitan area. We provide essential services such as transit and wastewater treatment, and convene partners to accomplish ambitious goals that may be unrealistic for a single community but possible as a region.

In 1967, the Minnesota Legislature charged the Council with fostering efficient and economic growth for a prosperous region and coordinating the delivery of services that couldn't be provided by any one city or county. Between 1967 and 1974, additional legislation created the Metropolitan Transit Commission (now Metro Transit), a regional sewer system, a unique tax-base sharing system, the regional park system, and the Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority (Metro HRA).

Our governing board has 17 members who are appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the Governor. Sixteen members represent geographic districts of roughly equal population across the region. The Council chair, the 17th member, serves at large.

The state's Legislative Commission on Metropolitan Government reviews and provides feedback on the Council's operating and capital budgets including the capital program.

Today, the Twin Cities metropolitan area is a thriving region of more than three million people (2018 estimates) living in 180 communities across the seven counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, and Washington. The Council carries out its mission of fostering a prosperous region in partnership with these communities.

The region has emerged as a world-class metropolitan area – a great place to live, work, and do business. The metro area is home to 17 Fortune 500 companies and several of the largest private companies in United States. More than 60% of the population lives within 30 minutes of their job, with an unemployment rate of 2.8% in 2018. On average, residents are healthier, more educated, and have greater access to parks and trails than residents in peer regions.

STRATEGIC VISION

Under state law, we prepare a long-range plan for the Twin Cities region every 10 years. Thrive MSP 2040 is the region's 30-year vision and plan. It sets the policy foundation for regional systems and policy plans the Council is responsible for developing.

2040 PROJECTIONS

The Twin Cities region is changing. Council forecasts show that compared to 2010, the region will have nearly 900,000 additional residents by 2040 and 500,000 more jobs. Our population is also aging and growing more diverse. More than one in five residents will be age 65 and older in 2040, compared with one in nine in 2010. By 2040, 40% of the population will be people of color, compared with 24% in 2010.

To address the changing needs of our communities, *Thrive MSP 2040* identifies five key outcomes to guide the vision for the region:

STEWARDSHIP

Responsibly managing the region's finite resources, including natural and financial resources, and its existing investments in infrastructure

PROSPERITY

Investing in infrastructure and amenities that create regional economic competitiveness.

EQUITY

Connecting all residents to opportunity and creating viable housing, transportation and recreation options for all races, ethnicities, incomes, and abilities.

LIVABILITY

Focusing on enhancing the quality of residents' lives and experiences in the region.

SUSTAINABILITY

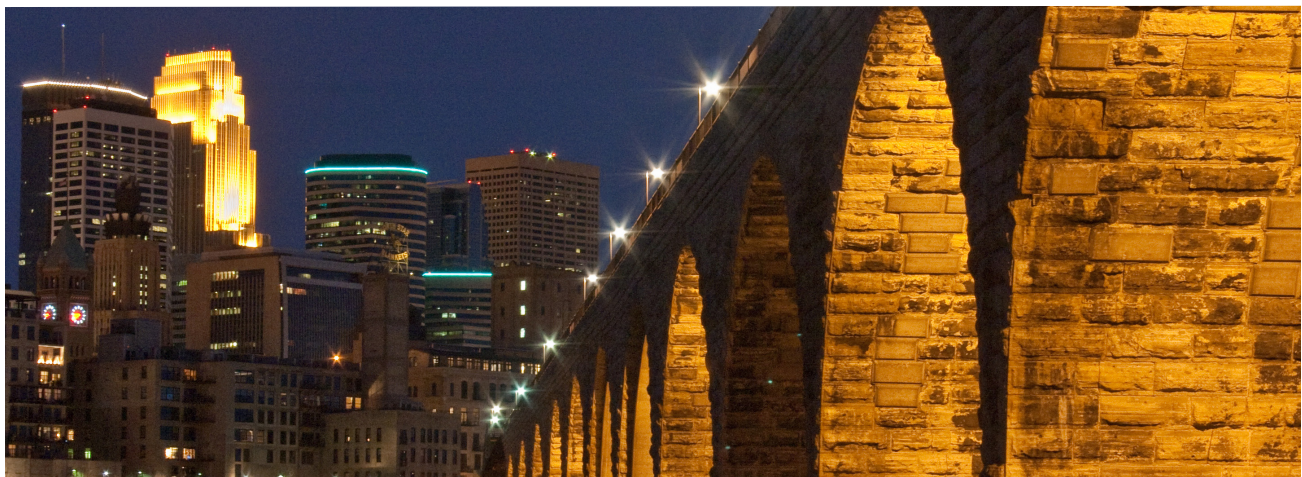
Protecting our regional vitality for generations to come.

PRINCIPLES FOR REGIONAL PLANNING

Thrive also identifies three principles to guide how the Council implements its policies:

- **Integration:** Leveraging multiple policy tools cooperatively to address complex regional challenges.
- **Collaboration:** Combining efforts of multiple factors to effectively achieve shared outcomes.
- **Accountability:** Evaluating the effectiveness of our policies and programs and being willing to adjust course.

These five outcomes and three principles guide our 2020 Unified Budget and Property Tax Levy.



SERVICES WE PROVIDE

SUPPORTING THE REGION'S ECONOMIC VITALITY

Our planning and services provide a foundation for regional economic vitality.

- We operate Metro Transit, Metro Mobility and contracted transit services, which provided nearly 85 million rides in 2018. This is 90% of the total regional ridership of 94 million rides.
- Our Transportation planners play a key role in collaborating with local communities to create our vision for roads and transit to ensure effective and cost-efficient transportation investments.
- Transit infrastructure and services create access to jobs, education, housing and businesses, via regular-route bus, light rail and bus rapid transit.
- Adding and improving shelters, facilities, and transit information enhances accessibility, safety and comfort for transit customers.
- We collect and treat wastewater for the region at rates 40% lower than peer regions and earn state and national awards for environmental achievements.
- We partner with 10 park implementing agencies to plan, acquire land, and develop facilities for regional parks and trails, preserving natural resources, and providing recreational opportunities.

SUSTAINING OUR REGIONAL RESOURCES

Clean water and a clean environment are essential to a healthy life, and the Council is committed to both.

The Council is nationally renowned for its superior work treating wastewater, monitoring water quality, and partnering in the region to ensure a long-range water supply to meet future demand.

We are dedicated to fostering economic development, protecting the environment, and protecting public health.

In 2020, Environmental Services plans to undertake \$159 million in capital investment to preserve existing assets, improve efficiency, or provide needed capacity for growth.

In addition to projects at our facilities, we've worked with communities and awarded grants for projects providing benefits for storm water management, water supply, and stormwater reuse projects. And we continue to engage local communities to build a collaborative regional Water Supply Plan.

PROMOTING COLLABORATION AND EQUITY

The Council's "PlanIt" resources help local communities develop comprehensive plans consistent with regional policies and system plans. In 2018, the Council was recognized with a national planning achievement award for its work providing planning assistance to local communities.

Our Underutilized Business program is expanding to create a sheltered-market program, increase the pool of eligible firms, and increase access to resources to expand business opportunities with the Council for woman-, minority-, and disabled-owned firms.

Our Housing Choice Voucher program provides stable, safe, and affordable housing opportunities all across the region, allowing residents more choice in where they live.

We continue to advance the outcomes of Thrive with our 2020 budget. Every Council division uses a Thrive "lens" to review existing services and to determine what new services and capital investments the region may need.

ORGANIZATION OVERVIEW

The Metropolitan Council organization consists of three operating divisions and supporting central administrative units within Regional Administration. The operating divisions report to the Regional Administrator, who reports to the 17-member Council. The Regional Administrator is responsible for ensuring priorities and policy decisions of the Council are carried out.

Each year the Council prepares a Unified Budget that includes an operating budget and capital budget. The operating budget shows expenditures to support the Council's operations, such as employee salaries, debt service (payments on borrowed money), and funds that the Council "passes through" to others in the form of grants and loans.

The capital budget shows expenditures that involve major capital assets, such as building light-rail transitways, improvements to wastewater treatment plants, and funds to purchase land and make improvements for regional parks.

Both budgets indicate the funding sources to pay for the expenses, and together, they make up the Council's 2020 Unified Budget. The Council's 2020 Unified Budget fulfills the Council's commitment to good stewardship of public resources.

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Regional Administration includes Council leadership and centralized administrative services that support the operating divisions. These include Information Services, Human Resources, General Counsel, Government Affairs, Communications, Risk Management, Program Evaluation and Audit, Procurement, Office of Equal Opportunity, Community Relations, Enterprise Content Management, and Finance and Budget. Most of the Regional Administration budget is allocated to the operating divisions.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

The Council's Environmental Services Division provides high-quality, cost-efficient service that fosters economic development and protects public health and the environment. Our wastewater treatment services consistently receive near-perfect compliance with federal and state water standards, while holding rates well below the national average for similar-sized systems.

The capital program for Environmental Services includes funding to preserve wastewater facilities by rehabilitating or replacing existing treatment plant and sewer facilities and equipment. A majority of the capital program is focused on preservation activities.

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation planning and regional transit play an essential role in the regional economy. Transit provides a sustainable, efficient, and effective option to mitigate increasing roadway congestion, improve air quality, and provide mobility options for those who can't or choose not to drive.

The Council's 2020 budget for the Transportation Division preserves existing service in the region and meets increasing demands for Metro Mobility services.

Capital investments include the preservation of the vehicle fleet, customer facilities, support facilities, technological improvements and rail projects. The capital plan also supports transitway development through completion of the Green Line Extension light rail (Southwest Corridor), the Blue Line Extension light rail (Bottineau Corridor), the METRO Orange Line Bus Rapid Transit, and future BRT Lines.

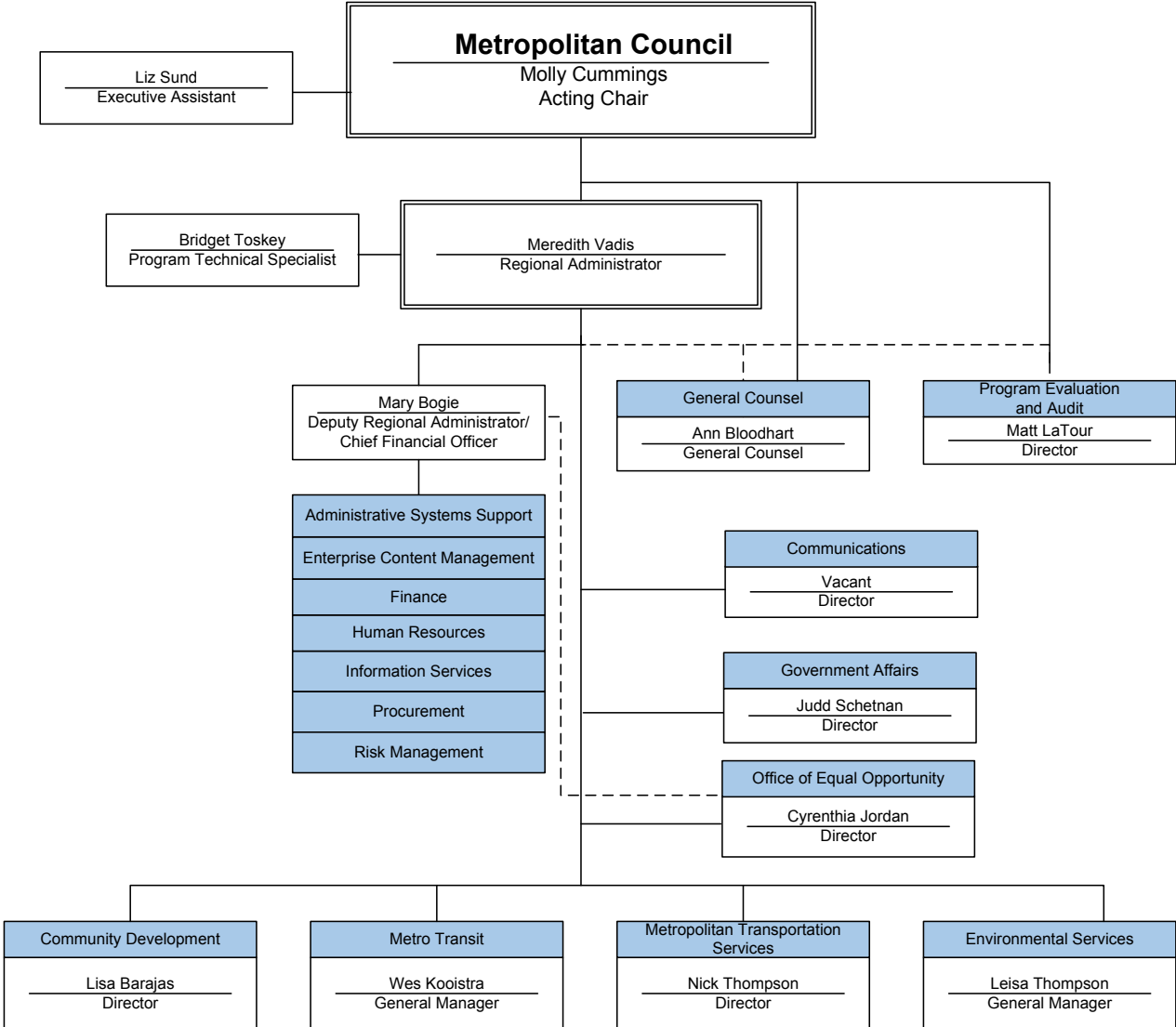
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Community Development Division leads the regional planning process to develop the region’s 30-year plan. The Community Development operating budget also includes funding for the following programs:

- The Local Planning unit reviews community plans for impacts on the region’s transportation, sewer and parks systems.
- The Metro HRA serves over 7,200 low- and moderate-income households monthly through rental assistance and provides other housing services to additional clients.

- The Livable Communities program provides funding for communities to invest in local economic revitalization, affordable housing initiatives, and development or redevelopment that connects various land uses to transportation.
- The Parks and Open Space program supports a regional system of parks and trails by making grants to 10 regional park implementing agencies. Grants support the acquisition of land, park improvements, and rehabilitation. State funds are also passed through to the regional park implementing agencies to support operations and maintenance of the regional parks system.

ORGANIZATION CHART (December 2019)



BUDGET PROCESS

DEVELOPING AND REVIEWING

January - June

The Regional Administrator has responsibility to prepare and submit an annual budget that reflects policy guidance from the Council.

July - August

The Council's standing committees review and refine the divisions' budget proposals, priorities, and funding options. Refined division budget proposals are presented to the full Council in August. The Council is required in law to adopt a preliminary operating budget and property tax levy by September 1st of each year.

August - November

The Council's standing committees also review proposed changes to the capital program. The capital program includes projects that are active and authorized to spend, as well as a six-year plan for future capital investment.

The Council approves the Unified Budget draft for public comment in late October.

Metro area counties mail "Truth in Taxation" notices to property owners showing the proposed amount of property tax they will be required to pay during the coming year from all taxing jurisdictions. These notices also indicate the date when the Council will hold its public meeting to consider and adopt its final budget and levies.

RECEIVING PUBLIC COMMENT

November - December

The Council receives public comments on its proposed budget until final adoption in December.

ADOPTING THE BUDGET

At its meeting on December 11, 2019, the Council adopts a final budget that reflects any changes made to the public comment draft budget. The property tax levy adopted with the preliminary operating budget in August has not changed.

GETTING INVOLVED IN THE PROCESS

Contact your Council Member

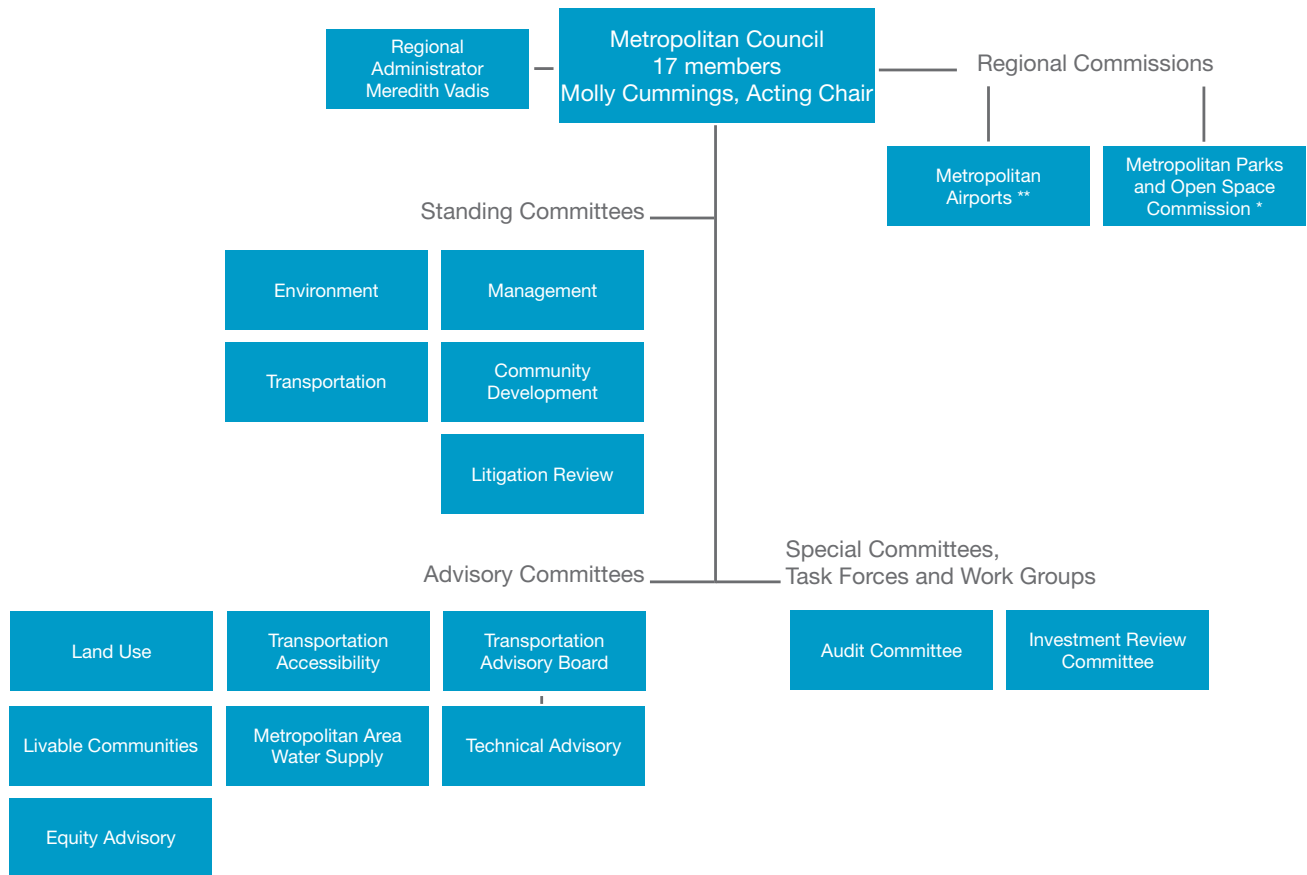
Council Members welcome resident comments and suggestions. Contact your Council Member to share your opinions or concerns. A phone call, letter or email message can make a difference.

Go to the Council website to find your Council Member's contact information metro council.org/CouncilMembers.

HOW TO COMMENT ON THE BUDGET

- Write to Metropolitan Council Public Information at 390 Robert St. N., Saint Paul, MN 55101.
- Email Metropolitan Council Public Information at public.info@metc.state.mn.us.
- Record a comment on the Public Comment Line at 651.602.1500 (TTY 651.291.0904).

POLICYMAKING STRUCTURE



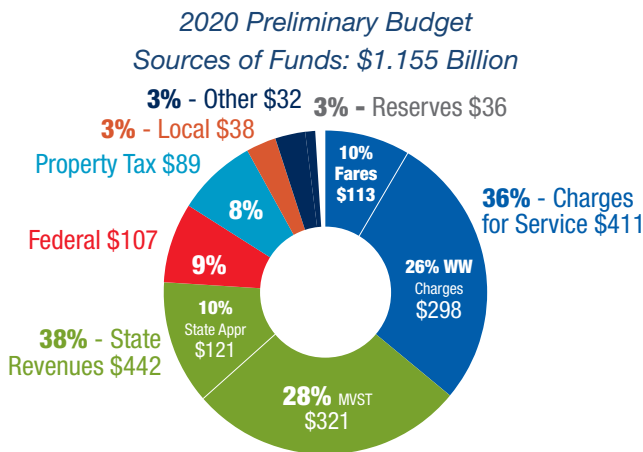
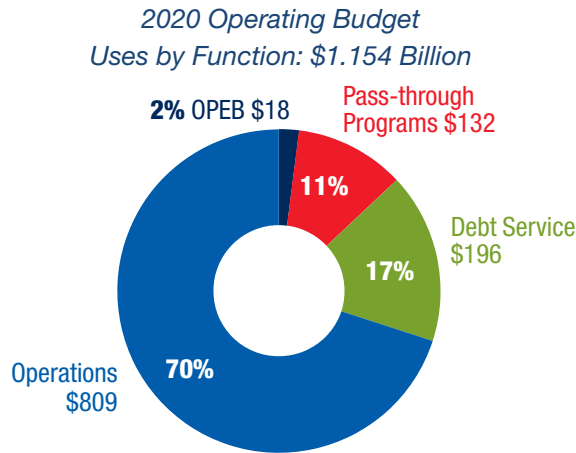
* Staff support provided to commission by Metropolitan Council.

** The Metropolitan Council reviews the capital budget and approves certain projects.

2020 OPERATING BUDGET

The Metropolitan Council budget for operations, pass-through programs, and debt service (loan repayments) is \$1.155 Billion.

HOW THE COUNCIL IS FUNDED



CHARGES FOR SERVICES

Over one third of our funding comes from services that customers pay for. Our primary “paying” customers are transit riders and local municipalities paying for wastewater services.

Transit Fares

Regional transit ridership provided was 94.2 million rides in 2018. For transit, the ratio of fare revenue to cost varies across types of service. For example, light rail transit fares pay for 35%-40% of operating costs; regular-route bus service fares pay for 28%-33%; and ADA

services (Metro Mobility) fares pay for a much smaller percentage, at 10%-12% of costs.

The Council enacted a 25-cent across-the-board fare increase on October 1, 2017.

Wastewater Charges

On a typical day, Environmental Services collects 250 million gallons of wastewater from thousands of miles of pipes in the region.

Our wastewater treatment plants are among the highest performing in the nation and annually receive recognition from the National Association of Clean Water Agencies.

Wastewater that is cleaned at one of our nine regional treatment plants and returned to rivers and groundwater is cleaner than the existing water in the river.

The 2020 budget includes an adopted increase in the metropolitan wastewater charge of 3.6%. With this increase, the average metro household will pay approximately \$27 a month in retail sewer charges. Approximately 55% of that monthly payment is the Council’s wastewater charge and 45% is charged by the local municipality. For the eighth year in a row, the sewer availability charge imposed on development remains at \$2,485 per residential equivalent unit.

STATE REVENUES

The Council receives revenue from the State of Minnesota, primarily from motor vehicle sales taxes for transit (MVST - \$321 million) and state general fund appropriations for transit (\$121 million). Additional state revenue is appropriated for housing, water supply, and grants for parks operations.

Thirty-six percent of state MVST revenues are constitutionally dedicated to metropolitan area transit. The budget includes pass-through funds of \$37 million MVST revenues to Suburban Transit Providers.

FEDERAL REVENUES

The 2020 budget includes \$107 million in federal revenue. Federal revenues budgeted in the Metro HRA are \$70 million. A total of \$65 million is passed through as rental assistance payments directly to landlords, and \$5 million is used for administration. Transportation receives \$37 million to support operations.

PROPERTY TAXES

Metro area property taxes are split among several different governmental organizations. Three organizations that receive the greatest portion of metro area property taxes are counties, cities, and school districts. The Council typically receives about 1.4% of the revenue from property taxes paid by metro area residents.



Source: MN Department of Revenue, Certified Payable 2018 Property Tax Levies

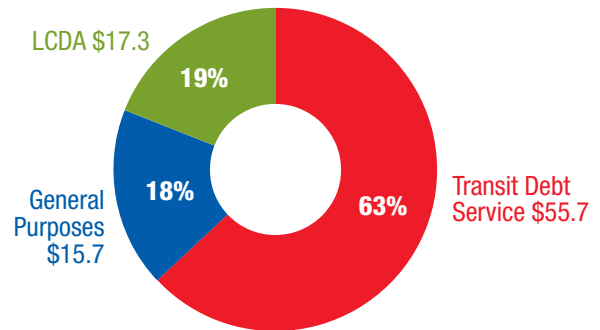
PROPERTY TAX LEVY

Property taxes are primarily used to pay debt service on bonds issued to support the Transit and Parks capital programs and to provide pass-through grants to local communities under the Livable Communities Act.

LEVY

The payable 2020 levy represents a 2% increase over the amount payable in 2019. Under the levy, a metro area home with an estimated value of \$250,000 will pay a Council-related property tax of approximately \$53 inside the transit taxing communities and \$16 outside the transit taxing communities.

2020 Property Tax Levies: \$88.7 Million



The Council's statutory limit for general purposes and other non-debt service levies is \$37.2 million for taxes payable in 2020, compared to the levy of \$33 million (about 11% below the levy cap).

Levies for debt service are not directly limited, but the levies for Parks and Transit are essentially restricted to bonding authority (that is, the dollar amount of bonds we can issue) as defined in statute.

DEBT SERVICE AND BONDS

Nearly 70% of the total property tax levy is dedicated to paying debt service on bonds issued to support preserving and investing in capital assets for Transit and Parks.

The Council's total general obligation debt outstanding as of December 31, 2018, was \$1.55 billion. General obligation debt is backed by the full faith and taxing authority of the Metropolitan Council. Approximately 88% of this debt (\$1.36 billion) is for wastewater assets and is paid for by fees collected from wastewater services.

Our bonds receive the highest possible ratings from Moody's and Standard and Poor's credit ratings agencies. The Council's top ratings reflect the sound financial management of the Council and allow us to borrow money at the lowest market interest rates.

LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND

This fund consists of three active accounts: the Livable Communities Demonstration Account (LCDA), the Tax Base Revitalization Account (TBRA), and the Local Housing Incentives Account (LHIA). Together, they support community investments that revitalize economies, create affordable housing, and connect land uses and transportation. State statutes authorize property tax levies to fund the LCDA and TBRA. Statutes also direct \$1 million from the General Purpose levy and \$500,000 from the LCDA levy be transferred to the LHIA.

RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION LOAN FUND

The levy does not include an amount for the Right-of-Way Acquisition Loan Fund (RALF), which has sufficient funds available to meet program needs for 2020. The RALF program provides zero-interest loans to local governments to acquire right-of-way along highway corridors. In 2016 the Council modified its loan policy to include properties that may be considered on a case-by-case basis, in addition to requests for right-of-way threatened by development or to hardship acquisitions of homestead properties.

SPENDING BY DIVISION

COUNCIL FUND ACCOUNTING

Revenue collected by the Council is directed into separate funds. These funds allow the Council to manage spending by directing the revenue dedicated to specific activities or objectives to a group of related accounts.

By maintaining separate funds, the Council is able to comply with laws that require funds to be spent for a specific purpose. For example, the Council may not raise transit fares to pay for wastewater services.

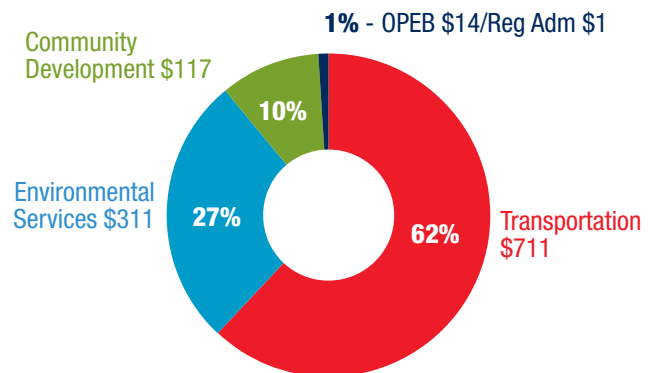
About 98% of the Council's revenue and other funding sources are dedicated for a specific use and is directed to a corresponding fund.

The General Fund is used to account for administration functions of the Council's Regional Administration and Community

Development divisions. The Council has the most discretion in the use of General Fund dollars. The General Fund comprises about 7% of the Council budget and is primarily funded by the general purpose property tax levy and interdivisional allocations.

STEWARDSHIP AND ACCOUNTABILITY

2020 Operating Budget
Uses by Division: \$1.154 Billion

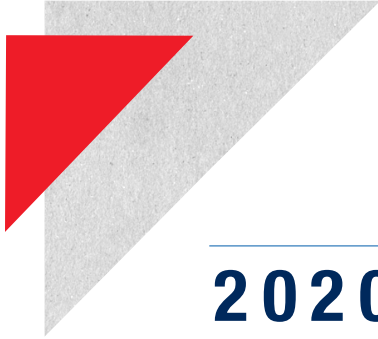


*Regional Administration budget is \$71 million prior to interdivisional allocation

Other Post-Employment Benefits. OPEB is a health care plan for eligible retirees and their dependents. The Council has set aside enough money to pay all future benefits.

Self Insurance. To help control increasing medical and dental premiums, the Council self-insures its plans for employees and retirees.

For additional information about OPEB and Self Insurance, see Appendix F.



**2020
UNIFIED BUDGET**

FINAL ADOPTED 12/11/19



OPERATING BUDGET TABLES

TABLE 1

Unified Operating Budget: Provides a comparison of revenues, expenses and other sources and uses from 2018, 2019, and 2020.

TABLE 2

Summary Budget: Operations, Pass-Through, Debt Service and OPEB – Expands the budget into the four categories that make up the Unified Operating Budget.

TABLE 3

Summary Budget: Operations by Fund – Expands the Council Operations Column from Table 2 into fund groups.

TABLE 4

Summary Budget: Pass-Through Grants and Loans – Expands the Pass-Through Grants and Loans Column from Table 2 into the individual programs.

TABLE 5

Summary Budget: Debt Service – Expands the Debt Service Column from Table 2 into the three divisions.

TABLE 6

Summary Budget: Certified Levies and Levy Limits – Provides a comparison of Certified Levies to Levy Limits and Certified Levies from prior years.

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
UNIFIED OPERATING BUDGET
2018, 2019 AND 2020**

TABLE 1

(\$ IN 000S)

	2018 Actual	2019 Adopted	2020 Adopted	Change
<u>Revenues</u>				
Net Property Tax	84,032	86,999	88,739	2.0%
Federal Revenues	89,475	107,056	106,767	-0.3%
State Revenues	383,508	410,429	417,026	1.6%
Local Revenues	30,933	37,006	38,182	3.2%
Municipal Wastewater Charges	211,861	227,441	235,629	3.6%
Industrial Wastewater Charges	13,978	13,957	14,406	3.2%
Passenger Fares, Contract & Special Events	107,592	115,382	112,938	-2.1%
Investment Earnings	6,745	3,978	2,198	-44.7%
OPEB Investment Earnings	-	19,176	17,698	-7.7%
Other Revenues	5,224	13,905	10,965	-21.1%
Total Revenues	933,348	1,035,329	1,044,548	0.9%
<u>Other Sources</u>				
MVST Transfers In	2,407	21,228	25,301	19.2%
SAC Transfers In	39,388	44,330	48,247	8.8%
Total Other Sources	41,795	65,558	73,548	12.2%
Total Revenues and Other Sources	975,143	1,100,887	1,118,096	1.6%
<u>Expenses</u>				
Salaries & Benefits	390,771	461,570	478,438	3.7%
OPEB Benefit Payments	-	14,267	13,582	-4.8%
Consulting & Contractual Services	47,902	67,297	70,267	4.4%
Materials & Supplies	19,614	38,425	38,104	-0.8%
Fuel	33,346	25,676	29,640	15.4%
Chemicals	7,103	8,671	8,578	-1.1%
Rent & Utilities	32,119	34,040	35,971	5.7%
Printing	600	611	544	-11.0%
Travel	1,572	1,854	2,103	13.4%
Insurance	3,562	7,912	8,415	6.4%
Transit Programs	78,398	92,424	105,457	14.1%
Operating Capital	6,360	2,980	2,522	-15.4%
Governmental Grants	2,437	3,523	3,105	-11.9%
Other Expenses	11,244	13,879	13,419	-3.3%
Passthrough Grants & Loans	115,147	137,065	133,043	-2.9%
Debt Service Obligations	170,022	185,202	199,974	8.0%
Total Expenses	920,197	1,095,396	1,143,162	4.4%
<u>Other Sources and (Uses)</u>				
Transfers Out/Other Uses	(7,627)	(13,771)	(11,000)	-20.1%
Total Other Sources and (Uses)	(7,627)	(13,771)	(11,000)	-20.1%
Total Expenses and Other Sources and (Uses)	927,824	1,109,167	1,154,162	4.1%
Change in Fund Balance	47,319	(8,280)	(36,066)	

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET OPERATIONS, PASS-THROUGH, DEBT SERVICE AND OPEB

TABLE 2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Council Operations	Pass-through Grants & Loans	Debt Service Funds	Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)	Total
Revenues					
Property Tax	15,672	17,301	55,766	-	88,739
Federal Revenues	41,967	64,800	-	-	106,767
State Revenues	368,909	48,117	-	-	417,026
Local Revenues	38,182	-	-	-	38,182
Municipal Wastewater Charges	138,691	-	96,938	-	235,629
Industrial Wastewater Charges	13,591	-	815	-	14,406
Passenger Fares, Contract & Special Events	112,938	-	-	-	112,938
Investment Earnings	1,928	-	270	17,698	19,896
Other Revenues	10,965	-	-	-	10,965
Total Revenues	742,843	130,218	153,789	17,698	1,044,548
Other Sources					
MVST Transfers In	25,301	-	-	-	25,301
SAC Transfers In	2,000	-	46,247	-	48,247
Total Other Sources	27,301	-	46,247	-	73,548
Total Revenues and Other Sources	770,144	130,218	200,036	17,698	1,118,096
Expenses					
Salaries & Benefits	478,438	-	-	-	478,438
OPEB Benefit Payments	-	-	-	13,582	13,582
Consulting & Contractual Services	70,267	-	-	-	70,267
Materials & Supplies	38,104	-	-	-	38,104
Fuel	29,640	-	-	-	29,640
Chemicals	8,578	-	-	-	8,578
Rent & Utilities	35,971	-	-	-	35,971
Printing	544	-	-	-	544
Travel	2,103	-	-	-	2,103
Insurance	8,415	-	-	-	8,415
Transit Programs	105,457	-	-	-	105,457
Operating Capital	2,522	-	-	-	2,522
Governmental Grants	3,105	-	-	-	3,105
Other Expenses	13,419	-	-	-	13,419
Passthrough Grants & Loans	-	133,043	-	-	133,043
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	199,974	-	199,974
Total Expenses	796,563	133,043	199,974	13,582	1,143,162
Other Sources and (Uses)					
Net Interbudget Transfers	(1,500)	1,500	4,000	(4,000)	-
Transfer to Capital	(11,000)	-	-	-	(11,000)
Total Other Sources and (Uses)	(12,500)	1,500	4,000	(4,000)	(11,000)
Total Expenses and Other Sources and (Uses)	809,063	131,543	195,974	17,582	1,154,162
Change in Fund Balance	(38,919)	(1,325)	4,062	116	(36,066)

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET OPERATIONS BY FUND

	General Fund			HRA & FAHP	Environmental Services
	Regional Administration	Community Development	General Fund Total		
Revenues:					
Property Tax	1,382	13,513	14,895	777	-
Federal Revenues	-	-	-	5,265	-
State Revenues	-	-	-	148	1,663
Local Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	138,691
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	13,591
Passenger Fares	-	-	-	-	-
Contract & Special Event Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	578	-	578	-	1,250
Other Revenues	305	-	305	2,435	1,504
Total Revenues	2,265	13,513	15,778	8,625	156,699
Expenses:					
Salaries & Benefits	43,581	5,894	49,475	4,675	70,721
Consulting & Contractual Services	19,730	1,581	21,311	1,785	16,878
Materials & Supplies	421	6	427	45	8,163
Fuel	-	-	-	-	298
Chemicals	-	-	-	-	8,578
Rent & Utilities	5,519	178	5,697	145	18,780
Printing	52	10	62	5	31
Travel	717	112	829	60	587
Insurance	48	-	48	95	1,450
Transit Programs	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Capital	575	84	659	38	1,593
Governmental Grants	-	-	-	-	75
Other Expenses	853	1,811	2,664	721	7,066
Total Expenses	71,496	9,676	81,172	7,569	134,220
Other Sources and (Uses):					
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	69,963	(2,337)	67,626	(1,056)	(17,178)
Modal Allocation	-	-	-	-	-
A-87 Allocation	-	-	-	-	-
MVST Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from SAC	-	-	-	-	2,000
Transfers To Passthrough	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	-	-
Transfers To Capital	-	-	-	-	(11,000)
Net Operating Transfers	(1,400)	-	(1,400)	-	200
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	68,563	(3,837)	64,726	(1,056)	(25,978)
Change in Fund Balance	(668)	-	(668)	-	(3,499)

TABLE 3

(\$ IN 000S)

Transportation										
Metropolitan Transportation Services				Metro Transit				Transportation Total	Memo Total	
Metro Mobility	Contracted Services	Transportation Planning	MTS Total	Bus	Light Rail	Commuter Rail	Metro Transit Total			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,672
-	735	5,728	6,463	28,773	1,086	380	30,239	36,702	41,967	
75,251	26,294	2,416	103,961	230,483	25,509	7,145	263,137	367,098	368,909	
-	-	109	109	-	27,426	10,647	38,073	38,182	38,182	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,691
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,591
8,487	2,511	-	10,998	68,520	28,816	2,754	100,090	111,088	111,088	
-	-	-	-	1,400	450	-	1,850	1,850	1,850	
-	-	-	-	50	50	-	100	100	1,928	
-	10	-	10	5,148	1,563	-	6,711	6,721	10,965	
83,738	29,550	8,253	121,541	334,374	84,900	20,926	440,200	561,741	742,843	
2,256	886	3,486	6,628	296,625	44,986	5,328	346,939	353,567	478,438	
1,105	805	2,968	4,878	11,430	6,068	7,917	25,415	30,293	70,267	
410	140	25	575	21,877	6,058	959	28,894	29,469	38,104	
11,252	349	-	11,601	16,270	46	1,425	17,741	29,342	29,640	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,578
140	112	126	378	3,681	6,650	640	10,971	11,349	35,971	
35	5	7	47	399	-	-	399	446	544	
30	13	45	88	400	118	21	539	627	2,103	
-	-	-	-	2,854	1,481	2,487	6,822	6,822	8,415	
77,475	27,982	-	105,457	-	-	-	-	105,457	105,457	
137	39	56	232	-	-	-	-	232	2,522	
-	200	-	200	2,830	-	-	2,830	3,030	3,105	
87	66	97	250	2,592	69	57	2,718	2,968	13,419	
92,927	30,597	6,810	130,334	358,958	65,476	18,834	443,268	573,602	796,563	
(2,402)	(806)	(1,995)	(5,203)	(40,088)	(3,543)	(558)	(44,189)	(49,392)	-	
-	-	-	-	13,859	(12,236)	(1,623)	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	5,071	(4,755)	(316)	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	25,301	-	-	25,301	25,301	25,301	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,000)	
700	-	-	700	500	-	-	500	1,200	-	
(1,702)	(806)	(1,995)	(4,503)	4,643	(20,534)	(2,497)	(18,388)	(22,891)	14,801	
(10,891)	(1,853)	(552)	(13,296)	(19,941)	(1,110)	(405)	(21,456)	(34,752)	(38,919)	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
SUMMARY BUDGET
PASS-THROUGH GRANTS AND LOANS**

TABLE 4

(\$ IN 000S)

	Metro HRA	Parks O & M	Planning Assistance	Livable Communities	Suburban Transit Providers	MCES Grants	Memo Total
Revenues:							
Property Tax	-	-	-	17,301	-	-	17,301
Federal Revenues	64,800	-	-	-	-	-	64,800
State Revenues	1,950	8,540	-	-	37,227	400	48,117
Total Revenues	66,750	8,540	-	17,301	37,227	400	130,218
Expenses:							
Passthrough Grants & Loans	67,750	8,540	325	18,801	37,227	400	133,043
Total Expenses	67,750	8,540	325	18,801	37,227	400	133,043
Other Sources and (Uses):							
Transfers From Operations	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500
Change in Fund Balance	(1,000)	-	(325)	-	-	-	(1,325)

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
SUMMARY BUDGET
DEBT SERVICE**

TABLE 5

(\$ IN 000S)

	Parks	Transit	Environmental Services	Memo Total
<u>Revenues</u>				
Property Tax	-	55,766	-	55,766
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	96,938	96,938
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	815	815
Investment Earnings	90	180	-	270
Total Revenues	90	55,946	97,753	153,789
<u>Other Sources</u>				
SAC Transfers In	-	-	46,247	46,247
Total Revenues and Other Sources	90	55,946	144,000	200,036
<u>Expenses</u>				
Debt Service Obligations	1,230	50,744	148,000	199,974
Total Expenses	1,230	50,744	148,000	199,974
<u>Other Sources and (Uses)</u>				
Transfer In from OPEB	-	-	4,000	4,000
Total Other Sources and (Uses)	-	-	4,000	4,000
Total Expenses and Other Sources and (Uses)	1,230	50,744	144,000	195,974
Change in Fund Balance	(1,140)	5,202	-	4,062

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
SUMMARY BUDGET
CERTIFIED LEVIES AND LEVY LIMITS**

TABLE 6

(\$ IN 000S)

	Certified Levies				2019-20 Change	
	2017	2018	2019	2020	Amount	Percent
<u>Non-Debt Levies</u>						
<u>General Purposes</u>						
General Purposes	13,482	13,905	14,329	14,672	343	2.4%
Transfer to Livable Communities	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Total General Purposes	14,482	14,905	15,329	15,672	343	2.2%
Highway Right-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Livable Communities</u>						
Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disparities	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Demonstration Account	11,367	11,699	12,032	12,301	269	2.2%
Total Livable Communities	16,367	16,699	17,032	17,301	269	1.6%
Total Non-Debt Levies	30,849	31,604	32,361	32,973	612	1.9%
<u>Debt Service Levies</u>						
Parks Debt Service	6,555	6,647	1,323	-	(1,323)	-
Transit Debt Service	46,217	47,042	53,315	55,766	2,451	4.4%
Total Debt Service Levies	52,772	53,689	54,638	55,766	1,128	2.0%
Total Certified Property Tax Levies	83,621	85,293	86,999	88,739	1,740	2.0%
<u>Total Transit and Other Levies</u>						
Transit Levies	46,217	47,042	53,315	55,766	2,451	4.4%
Other Levies	37,404	38,251	33,684	32,973	(711)	-2.2%
<u>Statutory Levy Limits</u>						
General Operations	14,482	14,905	15,329	15,672	343	2.2%
Highway ROW	3,893	4,006	4,120	4,213	93	2.2%
Livable Comm. Fiscal Disparity	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Livable Comm. Demonstration Acct	11,367	11,699	12,032	12,301	269	2.2%

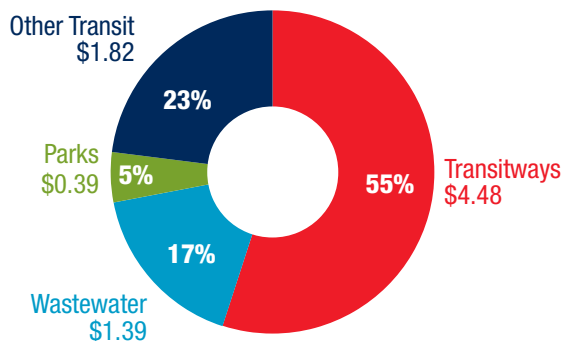
2020 CAPITAL PROGRAM

The Capital Program is a multi-year plan for the preservation, expansion, and improvement of the regional transit, wastewater, and parks systems. The Council adopts a program-level budget for each division (Tables 9, 10 and 11).

Projects are grouped into “programs” based on their similarities (for example, bus replacement, wastewater treatment facility, or parks implementing agency). Individual projects within a program can be found in Appendices G-1, G-2, and G-3. Projects carry forward from year to year and are added, removed and changed through the Council’s amendment process.

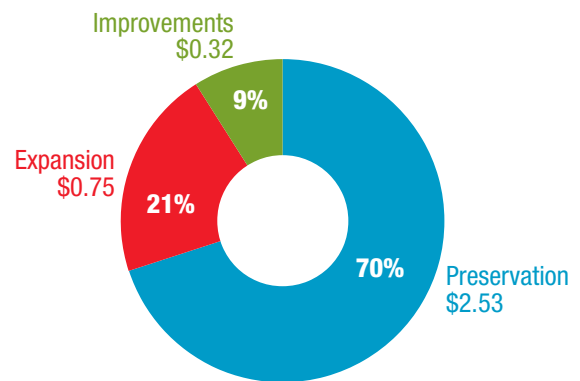
The 2020 Capital Program totals \$8.08 billion and includes authorized (active) and planned (future) projects.

Capital Program by Function \$8.08 Billion



Transportation (Transitways and Other Transit) is the largest portion of the capital program. Authorized and planned projects excluding Federal New Starts and other transitway projects total \$3.60 billion of the capital program.

Capital Program without New Starts by Category: \$3.60 Billion



Preserving regional capital investments is the highest priority of the capital program. Excluding transitway projects, preserving assets makes up over 70% of the capital program. Expansion projects include land acquisition, increased capacity in wastewater collection and treatment, and new transit service. Improvement projects include improving water quality or increasing energy efficiency at wastewater treatment plants.

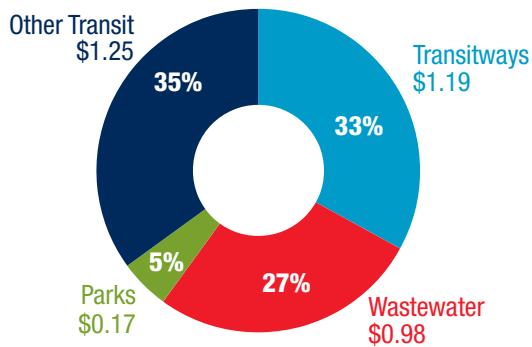


THREE COMPONENTS OF THE CAPITAL PROGRAM

AUTHORIZED CAPITAL PROGRAM (ACP)

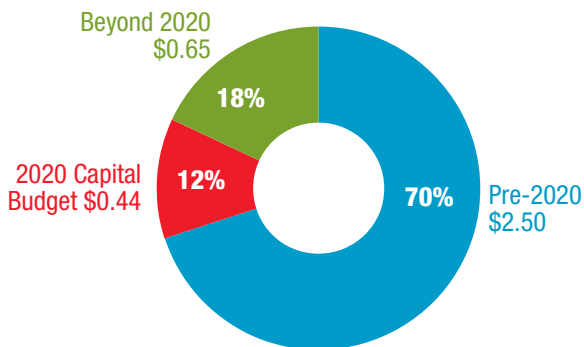
The ACP provides multi-year authorization to spend on project costs where funding has been secured and the Council has given final approval to proceed. It is the total amount of all past and present approvals from the Council for all active projects and phases of projects. The ACP total will change during 2020 as capital projects are completed and removed from the ACP and as capital projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) secure funding and are moved into the ACP.

Authorized Capital Program by Function: \$3.59 Billion



Because capital projects remain in the program until completed and closed, the ACP does not cover a particular period of time.

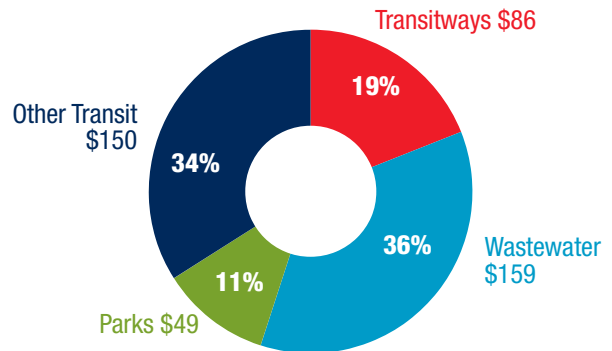
Authorized Capital Program by Spending Period: \$3.59 Billion



CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital Budget represents the amount from the ACP that is expected to be spent in 2020. As capital projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) secure funding and receive final approval from the Council, the Capital Budget will be amended throughout the year.

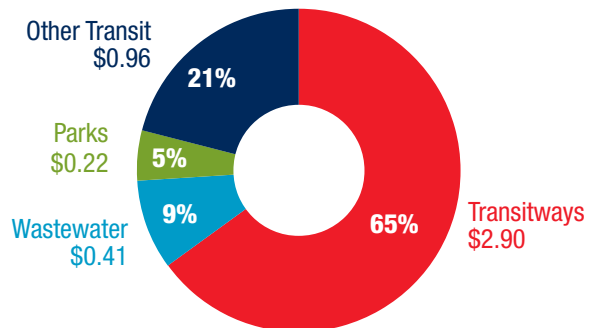
Capital Budget by Function: \$444 Million



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)

The CIP is a six-year capital investment plan. Projects in the CIP have funding sources identified but not yet secured and the Council has not given final approval. Amounts shown in the capital tables beginning on page 25 represent the year it is anticipated that the Council will be asked to move the project to the ACP.

Capital Improvement Plan by Function: \$4.49 Billion



HOW THE CAPITAL PROGRAM IS FUNDED

Financing for the Capital Program comes from federal, state and local capital grants, regional borrowing, and other sources.

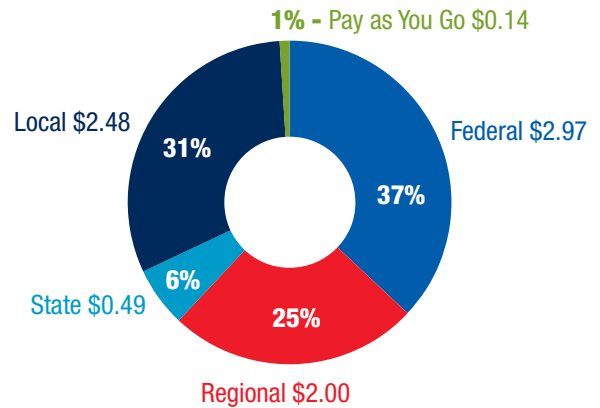
Each division has its own funding sources (see Table 8) that may not be intermingled.

The Parks capital program includes significant state funding and approximately 20% from regional borrowing.

The Transportation Division capital program has a mix of funding sources, including significant grants from federal, state, local authorities and counties with approximately 8% funded through regional borrowing.

The Environmental Services Division capital program is financed almost entirely (93%) through regional borrowing. More information on regional borrowing can be found in the “Fiscal Impacts” section.

Capital Program by Funding Source: \$8.08 Billion



CAPITAL PROGRAM TABLES

TABLE 7

Capital Program Summary – Provides a summary of the three components of the Capital Program by division and purpose.

TABLE 8

Capital Program: Sources and Uses of Funds – Summarizes the sources and uses by division and category.

TABLE 9

Capital Program: Transportation – Lists the programs in the Transportation Capital Program.

TABLE 10

Capital Program: Environmental Services – Lists the programs in the Environmental Services Capital Program.

TABLE 11

Capital Program: Community Development, Parks and Open Space – Lists the programs in the Parks and Open Space Capital Program.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM SUMMARY

TABLE 7

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)				2020-2025 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)	ACP + CIP Combined
	Total Authorized	Spending Prior to 2020	2020 Capital Budget	Future Authorized Spending		
Parks and Open Space						
Equity Grant Funds	300	-	150	150	2,444	2,744
Land Acquisition Funds	10,906	3,166	4,905	2,836	28,818	39,724
Other Governmental Units	30,955	15,744	10,148	5,062	-	30,955
Regional Park Implementing Agencies	125,226	76,207	34,100	14,919	190,119	315,345
Total Parks and Open Space	167,387	95,117	49,303	22,967	221,382	388,769
Environmental Services						
Interceptor Projects	591,921	258,573	102,870	230,479	210,760	802,681
Treatment Plant Projects	388,264	91,745	55,780	240,739	197,100	585,364
Total Environmental Services	980,186	350,318	158,650	471,218	407,860	1,388,046
Transit						
Transitways						
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	565	529	36	-	1,727	2,292
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	196,113	127,237	24,205	44,671	1,409,707	1,605,820
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	41,900	-	-	-	41,900
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	956,902	956,902	-	-	1,130,738	2,087,640
Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327	10,327	-	-	-	10,327
Transitways - Non New Starts	379,968	272,172	61,528	46,268	350,089	730,057
Subtotal Transitways	1,585,775	1,409,067	85,769	90,939	2,892,262	4,478,036
Bus and Rail						
Customer Facilities	74,040	64,216	8,880	944	26,772	100,812
Fleet Modernization	386,841	331,285	37,170	18,385	704,978	1,091,818
Other Capital Equipment	56,260	49,398	5,519	1,343	23,567	79,827
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	18,006	4,419	9,899	3,688	21,967	39,973
Support Facilities	263,384	153,160	75,194	35,029	79,013	342,397
Technology Improvements	60,695	46,634	13,148	912	108,128	168,822
Subtotal Bus and Rail	859,224	649,112	149,809	60,303	964,424	1,823,649
Total Transit	2,444,999	2,058,179	235,578	151,242	3,856,686	6,301,685
Grand Total	3,592,572	2,503,614	443,531	645,427	4,485,928	8,078,499

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

TABLE 8

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP Current Authorizations	Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) by Year of Authorization						Total	ACP + CIP Combined
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025		
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
Sources of Funds									
IPIP	17,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,578
PFA	441,069	-	-	-	27,600	52,000	37,300	116,900	557,969
Pay-As-You-Go	83,790	-	-	-	850	5,800	22,150	28,800	112,590
Regional Bond Proceeds	437,749	-	-	-	47,120	115,770	99,270	262,160	699,909
Total Sources of Funds	980,186	-	-	-	75,570	173,570	158,720	407,860	1,388,046
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	114,201	-	-	-	2,130	30,955	32,155	65,240	179,441
Improvement	111,119	-	-	-	810	25,235	22,535	48,580	159,699
Preservation	754,865	-	-	-	72,630	117,380	104,030	294,040	1,048,905
Total Uses of Funds	980,186	-	-	-	75,570	173,570	158,720	407,860	1,388,046
PARKS AND OPEN SPACE									
Sources of Funds									
Regional Bond Proceeds	20,695	12,183	2,212	12,284	2,357	12,431	2,505	43,972	64,667
State Revenues	146,692	36,027	21,433	36,846	22,268	37,698	23,137	177,410	324,101
Total Sources of Funds	167,387	48,210	23,645	49,130	24,625	50,129	25,642	221,382	388,769
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	15,038	26,490	13,958	26,993	14,471	27,517	15,005	124,433	139,471
Improvement	132,756	5,397	2,445	5,527	2,619	5,705	2,798	24,492	157,248
Preservation	19,593	16,323	7,242	16,610	7,535	16,908	7,839	72,457	92,050
Total Uses of Funds	167,387	48,210	23,645	49,130	24,625	50,129	25,642	221,382	388,769
TRANSIT									
Sources of Funds									
CTIB	337,355	63	-	9	76	20	0	169	337,524
Federal Revenues	685,288	1,649,316	123,612	121,310	116,750	148,122	123,414	2,282,523	2,967,811
Local Revenues	887,581	1,113,555	-	12,027	101,904	27,392	256	1,255,132	2,142,713
Other Revenues	9,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,602
Regional Bond Proceeds	372,047	61,017	46,526	47,139	42,869	39,387	70,353	307,290	679,337
State Revenues	153,126	5,113	807	1,116	1,548	1,852	1,136	11,572	164,698
Total Sources of Funds	2,444,999	2,829,064	170,945	181,600	263,145	216,772	195,159	3,856,686	6,301,685
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	1,854,849	2,701,885	14,925	35,977	128,378	50,378	34,815	2,966,358	4,821,207
Improvement	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Preservation	589,900	127,179	156,020	145,623	134,768	166,395	160,344	890,328	1,480,228
Total Uses of Funds	2,444,999	2,829,064	170,945	181,600	263,145	216,772	195,159	3,856,686	6,301,685
COMBINED									
Sources of Funds									
IPIP	17,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,578
PFA	441,069	-	-	-	27,600	52,000	37,300	116,900	557,969
Pay-As-You-Go	83,790	-	-	-	850	5,800	22,150	28,800	112,590
Regional Bond Proceeds	830,491	73,199	48,738	59,423	92,346	167,588	172,128	613,422	1,443,912
State Revenues	299,818	41,140	22,240	37,962	23,816	39,551	24,274	188,982	488,800
CTIB	337,355	63	-	9	76	20	0	169	337,524
Federal Revenues	685,288	1,649,316	123,612	121,310	116,750	148,122	123,414	2,282,523	2,967,811
Local Revenues	887,581	1,113,555	-	12,027	101,904	27,392	256	1,255,132	2,142,713
Other Revenues	9,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,602
Total Sources of Funds	3,592,572	2,877,274	194,589	230,731	363,341	440,472	379,522	4,485,928	8,078,499
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	1,984,088	2,728,375	28,883	62,970	144,979	108,849	81,975	3,156,031	5,140,118
Improvement	244,125	5,397	2,445	5,527	3,429	30,940	25,333	73,072	317,197
Preservation	1,364,358	143,502	163,262	162,233	214,932	300,683	272,213	1,256,825	2,621,184
Total Uses of Funds	3,592,572	2,877,274	194,589	230,731	363,341	440,472	379,522	4,485,928	8,078,499

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

TABLE 9

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
METRO TRANSIT											
Fleet Modernization											
Big Buses	207,174	-	207,174	19,483	71,244	56,144	77,033	92,390	61,101	377,395	584,569
Bus Tire Leasing	21,167	-	21,167	2,806	3,094	3,174	3,300	3,435	3,577	19,386	40,553
Commuter Rail Projects	2,250	-	2,250	-	-	1,750	1,750	-	1,250	4,750	7,000
Light Rail Vehicles	27,093	-	27,093	8,021	11,147	9,540	3,850	2,350	-	34,908	62,001
Non-Revenue Vehicles	130	-	130	349	591	57	58	27	-	1,082	1,212
TOTAL Fleet Modernization	257,814	-	257,814	30,659	86,077	70,665	85,991	98,202	65,929	437,521	695,335
Support Facilities											
Bus System Customer Facility	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	150	900	900
Commuter Rail Projects	-	-	-	2,700	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700
Heywood Garage	134,724	-	134,724	9,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	13,000	147,724
Light Rail Projects	300	-	300	5,850	25	150	300	300	300	6,925	7,225
Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500
Support Facility	100,860	-	100,860	7,175	7,058	7,519	5,081	3,445	25,211	55,488	156,348
TOTAL Support Facilities	263,384	-	263,384	24,875	11,234	7,819	5,531	3,895	25,661	79,013	342,397
Customer Facilities											
Bus System Customer Facility	63,390	-	63,390	6,730	2,298	2,313	2,178	2,344	2,210	18,072	81,462
Customer Facilities Rail	6,800	-	6,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,800	6,800
Support Facility	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	1,200	1,200
Transitways	3,850	-	3,850	250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	5,350
TOTAL Customer Facilities	74,040	-	74,040	7,180	2,748	2,763	2,628	2,794	2,660	20,772	94,812
Technology Improvements											
Light Rail Vehicles	1,400	-	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	300	-	300	309	319	329	340	350	361	2,009	2,309
Technology Investments	46,877	-	46,877	8,252	8,186	13,611	5,876	6,071	8,182	50,177	97,055
TOTAL Technology Improvements	48,577	-	48,577	8,561	8,505	13,940	6,215	6,421	8,543	52,187	100,764
Other Capital Equipment											
Light Rail Vehicles	486	-	486	235	-	-	-	-	-	235	721
Northstar Commuter Rail	350	-	350	-	-	100	103	106	109	418	768
Other Capital Equipment	55,034	-	55,034	5,000	3,854	2,773	3,877	3,826	3,194	22,523	77,557
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	390	-	390	390	-	-	-	-	-	390	780
TOTAL Other Capital Equipment	56,260	-	56,260	5,625	3,854	2,873	3,980	3,932	3,304	23,567	79,827
Transitways - Non New Starts											
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)	61,014	-	61,014	42,800	350	9,950	9,750	150	-	63,000	124,014
Commuter Rail Projects	1,600	-	1,600	614	614	886	886	750	750	4,500	6,100
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	175,567	-	175,567	85,447	-	12,036	101,979	27,412	256	227,130	402,697
Light Rail Projects	130,300	-	130,300	5,237	23,438	16,906	766	776	7,287	54,410	184,710
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	3,150	-	3,150	100	100	100	100	100	100	600	3,750
Transitways	268	-	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268
TOTAL Transitways - Non New Starts	371,899	-	371,899	134,197	24,502	39,878	113,481	29,188	8,393	349,639	721,539
Federal New Starts Rail Projects											
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	196,113	-	196,113	1,409,707	-	-	-	-	-	1,409,707	1,605,820
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	565	-	565	266	274	283	292	301	311	1,727	2,292
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	-	41,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,900
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	956,902	-	956,902	1,130,738	-	-	-	-	-	1,130,738	2,087,640
Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327	-	10,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,327
TOTAL Federal New Starts Rail Projects	1,205,807	-	1,205,807	2,540,711	274	283	292	301	311	2,542,172	3,747,979
Total METRO TRANSIT Capital Program	2,277,781	-	2,277,781	2,751,808	137,193	138,219	218,118	144,733	114,800	3,504,871	5,782,653

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

TABLE 9

(\$ IN 000S)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Fleet Modernization											
Big Buses	76,964	-	76,964	38,430	7,122	10,061	14,571	26,002	30,811	126,997	203,961
Non-Revenue Vehicles	36	-	36	100	100	100	100	100	100	600	636
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	9,430	-	9,430	3,500	4,331	4,500	6,200	3,000	3,000	24,531	33,961
Small Buses	42,596	-	42,596	11,982	10,754	17,524	13,318	32,611	29,141	115,329	157,925
TOTAL Fleet Modernization	129,027	-	129,027	54,011	22,306	32,185	34,189	61,712	63,053	267,456	396,483
Customer Facilities											
Bus System Customer Facility	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	6,000
TOTAL Customer Facilities	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	6,000
Technology Improvements											
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	-	-	-	731	792	875	963	1,013	1,065	5,438	5,438
Technology Investments	12,117	-	12,117	16,367	6,345	5,941	5,424	4,787	11,639	50,503	62,620
TOTAL Technology Improvements	12,117	-	12,117	17,098	7,137	6,816	6,386	5,800	12,704	55,941	68,058
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet											
Maple Grove Transit	2,410	-	2,410	331	338	346	353	361	369	2,099	4,509
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority	8,754	-	8,754	1,579	1,614	1,649	1,686	1,723	1,761	10,011	18,765
Plymouth Transit	4,565	-	4,565	314	321	328	335	343	350	1,992	6,557
SouthWest Transit	1,426	-	1,426	659	674	689	704	719	735	4,180	5,606
University of Minnesota Transit	850	-	850	2,188	287	293	299	306	313	3,686	4,536
TOTAL Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	18,006	-	18,006	5,071	3,234	3,305	3,378	3,452	3,528	21,967	39,973
Transitways - Non New Starts											
Transitways	8,068	-	8,068	75	75	75	75	75	75	450	8,518
TOTAL Transitways - Non New Starts	8,068	-	8,068	75	75	75	75	75	75	450	8,518
Total MTS Capital Program	167,218	-	167,218	77,256	33,752	43,381	45,027	72,039	80,359	351,815	519,032
COMBINED											
Fleet Modernization	386,841	-	386,841	84,671	108,383	102,850	120,179	159,914	128,981	704,978	1,091,818
Support Facilities	263,384	-	263,384	24,875	11,234	7,819	5,531	3,895	25,661	79,013	342,397
Customer Facilities	74,040	-	74,040	8,180	3,748	3,763	3,628	3,794	3,660	26,772	100,812
Technology Improvements	60,695	-	60,695	25,659	15,642	20,756	12,602	12,221	21,247	108,128	168,822
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	18,006	-	18,006	5,071	3,234	3,305	3,378	3,452	3,528	21,967	39,973
Other Capital Equipment	56,260	-	56,260	5,625	3,854	2,873	3,980	3,932	3,304	23,567	79,827
Transitways - Non New Starts	379,968	-	379,968	134,272	24,577	39,953	113,556	29,263	8,468	350,089	730,057
Federal New Starts Rail Projects	1,205,807	-	1,205,807	2,540,711	274	283	292	301	311	2,542,172	3,747,979
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	2,444,999	-	2,444,999	2,829,064	170,945	181,600	263,145	216,772	195,159	3,856,686	6,301,685

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

TABLE 10

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
Treatment Plant Projects											
8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Improve	112,064	-	112,064	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	114,064
8062 - Metro Solids Improvements	94,101	-	94,101	-	-	-	-	40,000	30,000	70,000	164,101
8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements	33,336	-	33,336	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	35,336
8075 - Seneca Solids Processing Improvements	29,523	-	29,523	-	-	-	-	5,000	17,000	22,000	51,523
8078 - Regional Plant Improvements	31,085	-	31,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,085
8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal	52,999	-	52,999	-	-	-	17,000	9,000	14,000	40,000	92,999
8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities	9,530	-	9,530	-	-	-	-	850	250	1,100	10,630
8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing	5,048	-	5,048	-	-	-	1,000	10,000	10,000	21,000	26,048
8098 - Hastings WWTP	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	-	4,000	15,000	20,000	39,000	42,000
8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Program	17,578	-	17,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,578
TOTAL Treatment Plant Projects	388,264	-	388,264	-	-	-	22,000	82,850	92,250	197,100	585,364
Interceptor Projects											
8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements	93,484	-	93,484	-	-	-	9,600	10,300	7,300	27,200	120,684
8041 - Hopkins System Improvements	26,321	-	26,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,321
8055 - Lift Station Improvements	22,770	-	22,770	-	-	-	3,000	3,050	50	6,100	28,870
8056 - Meter Improvements	13,947	-	13,947	-	-	-	170	170	120	460	14,407
8057 - Golden Valley Area Improvements	13,023	-	13,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,023
8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connections	8,585	-	8,585	-	-	-	-	200	6,000	6,200	14,785
8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitation	108,397	-	108,397	-	-	-	9,900	21,800	21,200	52,900	161,297
8079 - Brooklyn Park LS/FM Improvements	17,641	-	17,641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,641
8080 - Seneca Interceptor System Rehabilitation	11,963	-	11,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,963
8081 - Maple Plain LS/FM Rehabilitation	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	100	100	100	300	5,300
8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation	27,408	-	27,408	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	28,408
8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation	10,386	-	10,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,386
8084 - Bloomington System Improvements	15,242	-	15,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,242
8085 - Elm Creek - Corcoran/Rogers Connections	3,539	-	3,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,539
8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation	35,703	-	35,703	-	-	-	-	5,100	5,100	10,200	45,903
8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitation	79,498	-	79,498	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	20,000	34,000	113,498
8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program	27,682	-	27,682	-	-	-	10,600	10,600	600	21,800	49,482
8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilitation	3,400	-	3,400	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	20,000	23,400
8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interceptor Renewal	54,410	-	54,410	-	-	-	-	12,200	6,000	18,200	72,610
8094 - Brooklyn Park L32	12,921	-	12,921	-	-	-	2,000	10,000	-	12,000	24,921
8096 - Northwest Area Interceptor Imp	600	-	600	-	-	-	200	200	-	400	1,000
TOTAL Interceptor Projects	591,921	-	591,921	-	-	-	53,570	90,720	66,470	210,760	802,681
Total ES Capital Program	980,186	-	980,186	-	-	-	75,570	173,570	158,720	407,860	1,388,046

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

TABLE 11

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
Regional Park Implementing Agencies											
Anoka County Parks	9,404	-	9,404	4,169	1,740	4,238	1,810	4,310	1,883	18,152	27,556
Carver County Parks	3,818	-	3,818	1,145	414	1,161	431	1,178	448	4,776	8,595
City of Bloomington Parks	2,094	-	2,094	989	343	1,003	356	1,017	371	4,078	6,173
City of St Paul Parks and Recreation	17,819	-	17,819	5,869	2,635	5,973	2,742	6,082	2,852	26,154	43,972
Dakota County Parks	10,896	-	10,896	4,030	1,497	4,089	1,558	4,151	1,621	16,944	27,840
Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board	35,378	-	35,378	9,559	4,364	9,732	4,541	9,912	4,724	42,833	78,211
Ramsey County Parks	10,435	-	10,435	3,651	1,551	3,712	1,613	3,776	1,679	15,982	26,417
Scott County	3,637	-	3,637	1,532	675	1,559	703	1,587	731	6,787	10,424
Three Rivers Park District	25,823	-	25,823	9,740	4,422	9,915	4,600	10,098	4,786	43,561	69,384
Washington County Parks	5,921	-	5,921	2,565	974	2,603	1,013	2,643	1,054	10,852	16,773
Total Regional Park Implementing Agencies	125,226	-	125,226	43,249	18,614	43,987	19,366	44,754	20,149	190,119	315,345
Other Parks Programs											
Equity Grant Funds	300	-	300	331	333	378	422	468	513	2,444	2,744
Land Acquisition Funds	10,906	-	10,906	4,630	4,697	4,766	4,836	4,908	4,981	28,818	39,724
Other Governmental Units	30,955	-	30,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,955
Total Other Parks Programs	42,161	-	42,161	4,960	5,030	5,144	5,259	5,376	5,494	31,263	73,424
Total CD – Parks and Open Space Capital Program	167,387	-	167,387	48,210	23,645	49,130	24,625	50,129	25,642	221,382	388,769

FISCAL IMPACTS

This section provides a look at how the Council impacts the residents of the region through fees for services and property tax levies.

FEES AND FARES FOR SERVICES

The Council’s Operating Budget includes \$411 million in fees charged directly to those using our services.

WASTEWATER FEES

The Environmental Services Division collects \$250 million in municipal and industry-specific wastewater charges paid by the homes and businesses that are connected to the regional sewer system. These revenues are used for operations, debt service, and capital project costs.

In addition, the Environmental Services budget includes the use of \$48 million of sewer availability charges (SAC) that was collected from developers when they applied for building permits. SAC may only be used to pay for debt service and its own administrative costs.

TRANSPORTATION FARES

Passenger fares, contracts, and special-event revenues, paid by transit riders, provide \$113 million to the Transportation Division’s operating budget. There are several fare programs and discounts available based on individual circumstances. Fares were increased by the Council on October 1, 2017. Standard fares for adults are shown in the following table.

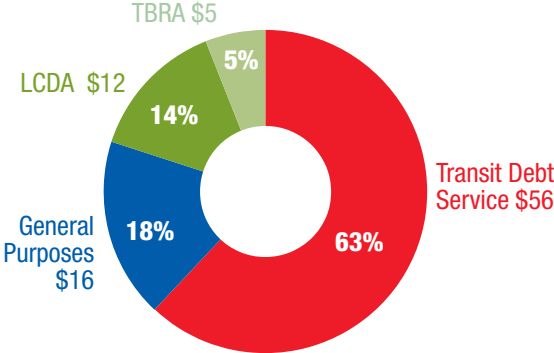
Bus & Light Rail	2.00	2.50
Downtown Zone	0.50	0.50
NorthStar fares are \$3.25-6.25 based on distance		

Downtown Zone fares are for short rides that begin and end in either the Minneapolis or Saint Paul zones. Additional information about transit fares can be found at www.metrotransit.org.

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES

The Council’s Operating Budget includes \$89 million in regional property tax levies. An explanation of the individual levies that make up the \$89 million can be found in the “2020 Operating Budget” section.

2020 Property Tax Levies: \$89 Million



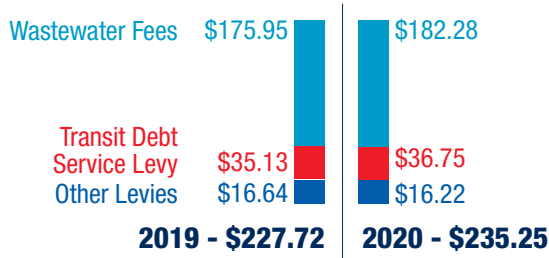
For 2020, the General Purposes, Livable Communities Demonstration Account and Parks Debt Service levies total \$28 million. Each piece of property in the metropolitan area pays a part of the levy based on how much the property is worth. The metropolitan area is defined in state law as the seven metro counties except for the cities of Northfield, Cannon Falls, Hanover, Rockford, and New Prague. (Minnesota Statutes, Section 473.121).

The \$56 million Transit Debt Service levy is paid by a slightly smaller area called the Transit Taxing Communities. It includes all of the cities in the Transit Taxing District as defined in state law, plus any cities that voluntarily join. (Minn. Stat., Sec. 473.446) To date, the cities of Columbus, Forest Lake, Lakeville, Maple Plain and Ramsey have joined.

The remaining levy – the Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disparities – is \$5 million, received from the Fiscal Disparities Program. The Fiscal Disparities Program is a tax-base sharing program within the metropolitan area and is funded by commercial and industrial property.

IMPACT PER HOUSEHOLD

The estimated total cost of Metropolitan Council services for a homeowner who owns a \$250,000 home in a city within the metropolitan area and Transit Taxing District is \$235.25 for 2020. This represents a 3.3% increase from 2019.



REGIONAL BORROWING

Regional borrowing includes the issuance of long-term general obligation bonds and loans from the state Public Facilities Authority (PFA). This long-term debt becomes an obligation of the Council and is repaid in the operating budget (Table 1) through wastewater charges and property tax levies.

WASTEWATER

The Environmental Services capital program is financed almost entirely through regional borrowing. The Council has the authority to issue wastewater debt as necessary to support the capital program and issues general obligation revenue bonds and utilizes general obligation-backed revenue loans from the state PFA. PFA loans are secured to the maximum extent possible to take advantage of the below-market interest rates of the PFA program.

TRANSIT

Bonds issued for the Transportation capital program leverage other funding sources by providing required matching funds. Transit bonding authority must be requested from the Legislature and lapses when the bonds are issued. Transit has also utilized loans from the state PFA when available. Transit debt is repaid with the transit debt service levy.

PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

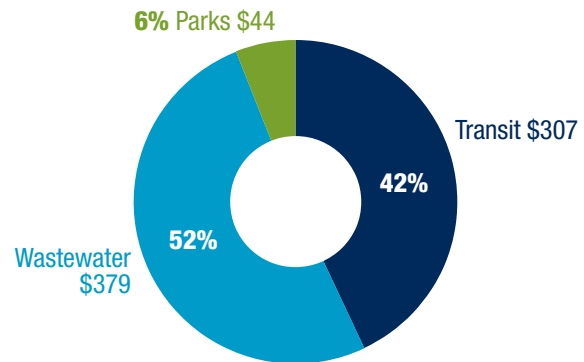
Bonds are issued for parks as a match for state funding and to acquire land for the regional park system. Bonding authority for parks is revolving, with no more than \$40 million outstanding at any time, and can be reused as existing bonds are retired. This debt is repaid with the parks debt service levy.

	Current Authority	Available 12/31/19
Parks	40.0 M	40.0 M
Transit	113.8 M	113.8 M
Wastewater	Unlimited	Unlimited

FUTURE BORROWING

The Council anticipates borrowing \$730 million over the next six years to fund the projects that are anticipated to be authorized in the capital improvement plan.

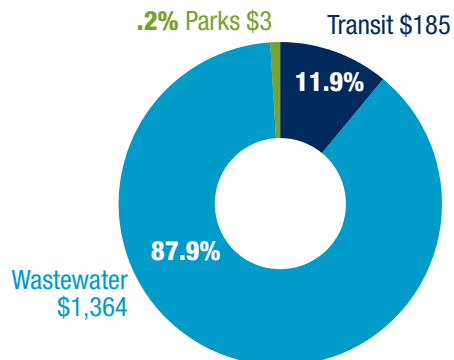
Regional Borrowing, 2020 to 2025: \$730 Million



OUTSTANDING DEBT

Outstanding debt for 2020 is projected to be approximately \$1.55 Billion.

Outstanding Debt by Function, 2020: \$1.55 Billion





2020 UNIFIED BUDGET

FINAL ADOPTED 12/11/19

APPENDICES

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION



TABLE A-1

	Reg Admin & Chair's Office	General Counsel	Government Affairs	Equal Opportunity	Program Evaluation & Audit	Communications	Enterprise Content Mgmt	Human Resources
Revenues:								
Property Tax	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
Expenses:								
Salaries & Benefits	1,235	1,439	418	2,044	960	2,567	1,254	6,770
Consulting & Contractual Services	70	662	285	230	100	90	136	2,007
Materials & Supplies	-	5	-	6	3	-	-	141
Rent & Utilities	63	88	31	44	55	132	37	145
Printing	-	-	-	2	-	17	-	27
Travel	48	2	20	21	15	15	5	237
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Capital	55	13	6	21	15	27	14	92
Other Expenses	33	85	-	38	7	72	-	208
Total Expenses	1,504	2,294	760	2,406	1,155	2,920	1,446	9,627
Other Sources and (Uses):								
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MCES	421	549	213	465	60	890	217	1,307
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MT	783	1,528	395	1,815	1,027	380	1,186	7,903
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MTS	120	53	61	-	68	831	14	193
Interdivisional Cost Allocation CD	90	104	45	14	-	667	15	143
Interdivisional Cost Allocation HRA	90	60	46	12	-	152	14	81
Transfers To MT Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers To ES Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers To Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	1,504	2,294	760	2,306	1,155	2,920	1,446	9,627
Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



SERVICES

Regional Administration, which includes the Offices of the Chair and Regional Administrator, provides leadership and support services for the entire Council. The division is divided into three service areas.

Administrative Services includes the Regional Administrator and Chair's Offices and to ensure objectivity, reports directly to the Council or Regional Administrator.

- The Office of General Counsel provides advice and preventative legal services to the organization to assist in compliance with all appropriate federal and state requirements.
- Governmental Affairs coordinates Council-related public policy issues with state and local government policymakers.
- The Office of Equal Opportunity is responsible for small-business development programs that include the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, Women and Minority Business Enterprise, and Small Business in Rural Areas programs. This unit also administers the Council's Affirmative Action Plan and Equal Opportunity policies and programs, and it investigates discrimination complaints.
- Communications is responsible for Council-wide communications, including media relations, social media, internal communications, and communication strategy. The unit is also responsible for public engagement. The unit manages the public-facing website, and provides photography, writing, editing, design, and videography services to Council divisions.
- Evaluation and Audit conducts audits, program evaluations, and internal controls.

(\$ IN 000S)

Information Services	Finance & Budget	Contracts & Procurements	Risk Management	RA Org Wide	Memo Total
-	-	-	-	1,282	1,382
-	578	-	-	-	578
-	305	-	-	-	305
-	883	-	-	1,282	2,265
15,872	6,519	3,207	1,496	(200)	43,581
15,207	931	-	12	-	19,730
158	82	24	2	-	421
4,526	237	101	60	-	5,519
2	4	-	-	-	52
195	113	36	10	-	717
-	-	-	48	-	48
210	71	34	17	-	575
21	172	3	14	200	853
36,191	8,129	3,405	1,659	-	71,496
8,838	2,667	1,562	127	(138)	17,178
22,976	3,236	1,777	1,530	(347)	44,189
3,228	603	66	1	(35)	5,203
894	385	-	1	(21)	2,337
255	355	-	-	(9)	1,056
-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)
-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)
-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)
36,191	7,246	3,405	1,659	(1,950)	68,563
-	-	-	-	(668)	(668)

Business Services reports to the Deputy Regional Administrator to provide a consistent and integrated approach to shared services in a cost-effective manner.

- Enterprise Content Management assists departments in improving business processes, record keeping, and management of information.
- The Human Resources unit is responsible for collective bargaining, grievance and arbitration, recruitment and selection, compensation administration, and group benefit programs for the Council's employees and retirees. The unit also coordinates learning and organizational development activities and provides training and development services.
- Information Services provides the Council's core computer expertise and information management, including the organization's entire network of computer resources, Geographic Information System and the Metro GIS consortium.

Financial Services reports to the Deputy Chief Financial Officer and provides financial strategy and direction, stewardship, and accountability.

- Finance and Budget is responsible for payroll and budget functions, financial analysis, capital finance strategy, treasury, purchasing cards, cash and debt management and

accounts receivable/payable, and central services for the Robert Street and Jackson Street locations.

- Contracts and Procurement assists all divisions in procuring goods and services and performs and documents procurements in compliance with Council policies and procedures, federal, state and local laws, and grant-funding requirements.
- Risk Management identifies, evaluates and manages the Council's exposure to loss through risk-control and risk-financing methods.

PRIORITIES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Goals and objectives for Regional Administration include:

- Supporting the Council mission, priorities and policies.
- Providing high-quality support services cost-effectively.
- Providing strong customer service to operating divisions.
- Providing strong financial management for the organization.
- Attracting and maintaining a skilled workforce.
- Providing technology that supports the Council's operations.



CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

Attracting and retaining skilled employees is critical to providing efficient and cost-effective regional services. Like many organizations today, Council employees are approaching retirement age, and the Council needs to carry out strong recruiting and training programs to maintain its high-quality workforce.

The Council's operating divisions increasingly rely on information technology to do their jobs efficiently, quickly, and accurately. The Information Services department works closely with the operating divisions to develop and carry out technology solutions to achieve that goal. The challenge is to maintain the Council's complex information systems and respond appropriately to new technology.

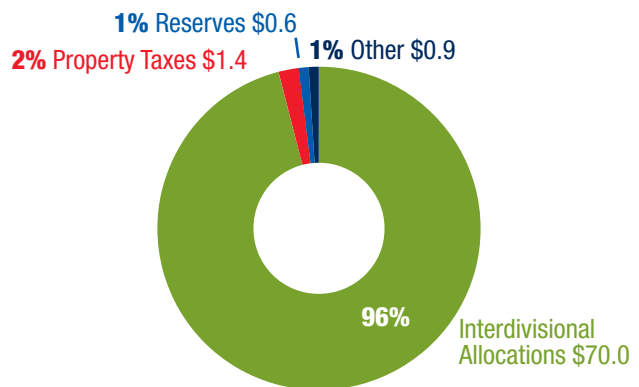
Another continuing challenge is financing essential regional services while keeping property taxes, wastewater service charges, and passenger fares at reasonable, competitive levels. The Finance department works with operating divisions to minimize property tax increases and maintain competitive user charges in the Environmental Services and Transportation divisions.

Finance and Budget operations strive to ensure the Council maintains its strong financial management, including adequate financial reserves and AAA bond rating, which enables capital financing at the lowest possible interest cost.

STAFFING

The 2020 budget for Regional Administration includes a total full-time equivalent of 343. Staff support the growing needs of the divisions, meet the increasing compliance requirements and expanding transparency through technology.

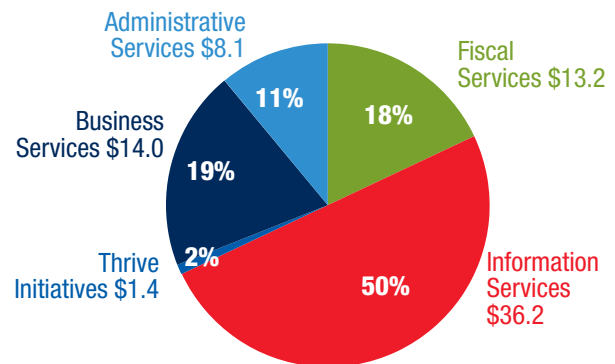
2020 Regional Administration Division
Operating Budget - Sources of Funds: \$72.9 Million



OPERATIONS SOURCES OF FUNDS

The Council's operating divisions fund 97% of the Regional Administration budget by paying for the services they receive directly or benefit from. The divisions are billed each month and pay with the revenue sources of those divisions. The Council's general-purpose property tax levy, investment earnings, and other miscellaneous revenues fund the remainder of the Regional Administration budget.

2020 Regional Administration Division
Operating Budgets - Uses By Category: \$72.9 Million



USES OF FUNDS

Approximately 89% of the Regional Administration budget is for salaries and benefits, and consultant and contractual services. Hardware and software maintenance and license fees budgeted in Information Services represent about 70% of contracted services and benefit the entire organization.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION



TABLE B-1

	Operations	Support Services	Maintenance Services	Technical Services	EQA	GM Offices	ES Wide
Revenues:							
State Revenues	-	-	-	-	1,663	-	-
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,691
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,591
Sewer Availability Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250
Other Revenues	940	275	25	-	120	144	-
Total Revenues	940	275	25	-	1,783	144	153,532
Expenses:							
Salaries & Benefits	41,450	13,257	6,346	4,494	4,830	2,520	(2,176)
Consulting & Contractual Services	9,330	2,062	2,421	125	2,066	380	494
Materials & Supplies	5,318	1,137	659	87	169	15	778
Fuel	233	19	28	10	8	-	-
Chemicals	8,578	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	17,997	270	145	-	13	-	355
Printing	5	1	-	3	20	2	-
Travel	85	150	26	87	149	90	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,450
Operating Capital	200	241	550	-	-	-	602
Governmental Grants	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Other Expenses	252	35	20	21	463	255	6,020
Passthrough Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	83,448	17,172	10,195	4,827	7,793	3,262	7,523
Other Sources and (Uses):							
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,178)
SAC Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
OPEB Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers From RA Operations	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Transfers To Capital (PAYGO)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,000)
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	-	-	-	-	200	-	(26,178)
Change in Fund Balance	(82,508)	(16,897)	(10,170)	(4,827)	(5,810)	(3,118)	119,831



SERVICES

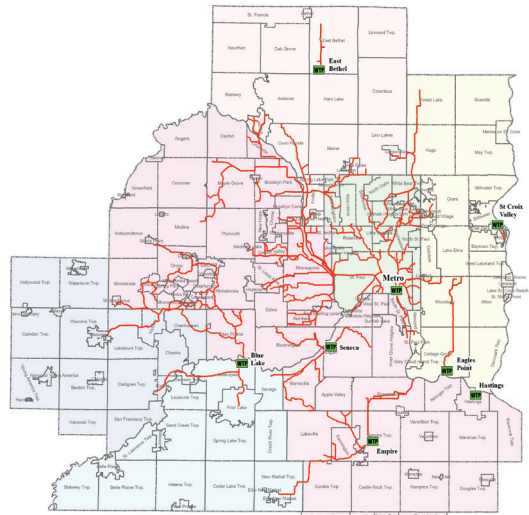
As a public service division, Environmental Services treats approximately 250 million gallons of wastewater daily at nine regional treatment plants. In 2019, Environmental Services acquired its ninth plant, in Rogers, at the city's request.

In addition, it operates approximately 600 miles of regional sewers that collect flow from more than 5,000 miles of sewers owned by the 110 communities. Environmental Services serves about 90% of the population in the seven-county metropolitan area, representing approximately 50% of the Minnesota population.

(\$ IN 000S)

Total Operating	Debt Service	Passthrough Grants	Memo Total	SAC Reserves
1,663	-	400	2,063	-
138,691	96,938	-	235,629	-
13,591	815	-	14,406	-
-	-	-	-	46,247
1,250	-	-	1,250	-
1,504	-	-	1,504	-
156,699	97,753	400	254,852	46,247
70,721	-	-	70,721	-
16,878	-	-	16,878	-
8,163	-	-	8,163	-
298	-	-	298	-
8,578	-	-	8,578	-
18,780	-	-	18,780	-
31	-	-	31	-
587	-	-	587	-
1,450	-	-	1,450	-
1,593	-	-	1,593	-
75	-	-	75	-
7,066	-	-	7,066	-
-	-	400	400	-
-	148,000	-	148,000	-
134,220	148,000	400	282,620	-
(17,178)	-	-	(17,178)	-
2,000	46,247	-	48,247	(48,247)
-	4,000	-	4,000	-
200	-	-	200	-
(11,000)	-	-	(11,000)	-
(25,978)	50,247	-	24,269	(48,247)
(3,499)	-	-	(3,499)	(2,000)

Wastewater System Operated and Maintained by Environmental Services



Environmental Services continues near-perfect compliance with both federal and state clean water standards and data requirements, with six plants receiving the National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA) Platinum Peak Performance award for more than 7 years, including two for more than 27 years.

The division meets these standards while holding wastewater service rates about 40% below the national average for large utilities. The most recent financial survey by NACWA shows

that the Twin Cities region has the fourth lowest average retail sewer cost per household among 23 reporting peer agencies (\$318 versus the peer average of \$523 for 2019) that, the Twin Cities region has the fourth lowest average retail sewer cost per household among 23 reporting peer agencies, (\$274 versus the peer average of \$468).

In addition, Environmental Services:

- Works with more than 800 industrial clients to substantially reduce the amount of pollution entering our wastewater collection system.
- Partners with a variety of communities and organizations to monitor and analyze water resources in the region.
- Analyzes and partners with local municipalities to plan for water supply in the region.
- Ensures sufficient sewer capacity exists to serve planned future development.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

The challenges facing the Environmental Services Division include:

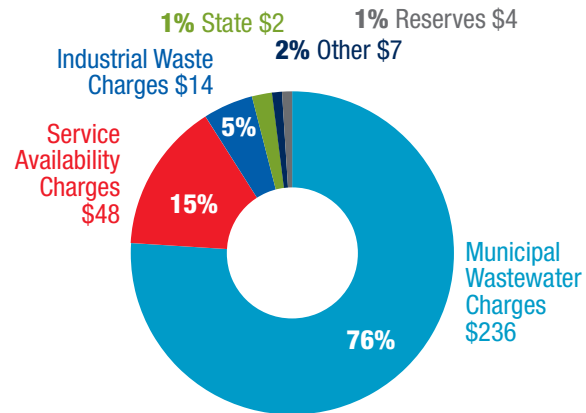
- Meeting regulatory requirements that continue to get more stringent.
- Maintaining competitive wastewater rates and charges.
- Meeting customer expectations for high-quality wastewater services and engagement in division decisions.
- Supporting proactive programs to prevent inflow and infiltration of clear water into the regional sewer system.
- Maintaining and rehabilitating aging wastewater facilities and equipment.
- Financing necessary capital projects while minimizing borrowing costs.
- Collaboratively researching and planning for regional water sustainability with our partners.
- Providing a productive and safe workplace for employees.
- Pursuing environmentally friendly and cost-effective energy solutions.

OPERATIONS SOURCES OF FUNDS

The wastewater function of Environmental Services, which is run as a governmental enterprise, is entirely funded by user fees. The Council’s rate-setting philosophy is that users should pay the regional cost of service.

Revenues include the metropolitan wastewater charge (MWC) allocated to customer municipalities based on flow volume, industry-specific retail charges based on service provided, sewer availability charges to municipalities (SAC) based on capacity demand, and miscellaneous revenues.

*2020 Environmental Services Division
Operating Budget - Sources of Funds: \$311 Million*



Metropolitan Wastewater Charge (MWC).

Communities pay Environmental Services for the flow entering the regional wastewater system from within their own boundaries. Each community is allocated a portion of the total MWC based on their portion of total regional wastewater flow.

Total revenue from the MWC in 2020 is budgeted to increase 3.6%, but charges to individual communities will vary depending on how much the changes in a city’s flow differ from system wide flow changes. For example, if a city’s flow increases more than the increase in the system’s total flow, that city’s MWC will go up more than 3.6%. Total system flow and community flow varies from year to year, depending on inflow/infiltration (wet weather), water conservation, and growth.

Industry-Specific Charges. Industries pay Environmental Services directly for a variety of charges that are targeted to specific customer services. These include:

- Industrial-strength charges
- Liquid-waste hauler load charges
- Industrial-discharge permit fees
- Temporary-capacity charges

The industrial-strength charge provides roughly three-quarters of total industry-specific revenues. It covers the higher treatment costs of industrial waste that has greater strength than domestic waste.

Metropolitan Sewer Availability Charges (SAC). Communities pay Environmental Services for additional capacity required by new development or increased industrial or commercial use. Communities typically collect these upfront SAC fees from property owners at the time they issue a building permit. Generally, one SAC unit equals 274 gallons of potential daily wastewater flow capacity.

A freestanding single-family residence is charged one SAC unit. Each community pays the division the metropolitan rate for SAC, but communities can add local fees and thus charge higher rates to the end user. The metropolitan SAC rate will not increase for 2020 and remains at \$2,485 per residence or equivalent unit.

SAC revenue by law is used to finance the reserve capacity portion of capital project costs (or debt service) to build and maintain the wastewater system. Reserve capacity (the unused portion of the system built for future users) averages over time about 30% of total capacity.

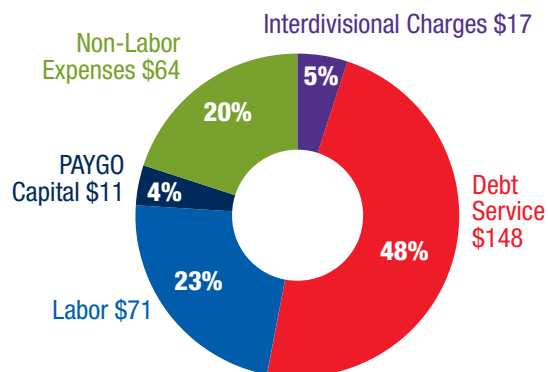
Other Revenue. The remaining 2020 budgeted revenue includes:

- Interest earnings
- Revenue expected from state contracts for environmental monitoring
- State Clean Water Funds for water supply research and planning projects
- Miscellaneous revenues

USES OF FUNDS

Environmental Services expenses are categorized in one of four areas: labor expenses, non-labor expenses, debt service, and interdivisional charges.

*2020 Environmental Services Division
Operating Budget - Uses by Category: \$311 Million*



Labor. Full-time equivalent employees are budgeted at 637 for 2020, continuing the effort to manage labor costs while addressing the needs of the wastewater collection infrastructure and making significant process improvements. This is less than a 2% increase from 2019, primarily due to the Rogers plant acquisition. Labor expenses account for 23% of total annual budget.

Non-Labor Expenses. This category includes primarily operational expenses such as contracted maintenance and other services, utilities, materials, chemicals, and capital outlays. In addition, this category includes “pay-as-you-go” capital project expenses, which are not financed through bonds or loans. In total, the 2020 budget for these expenses represents 24% of the total annual budget.

Debt Service. Debt service includes principal and interest on Council wastewater bonds and Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans. Funded entirely by wastewater revenues, debt service costs account for 48% of the annual budget.

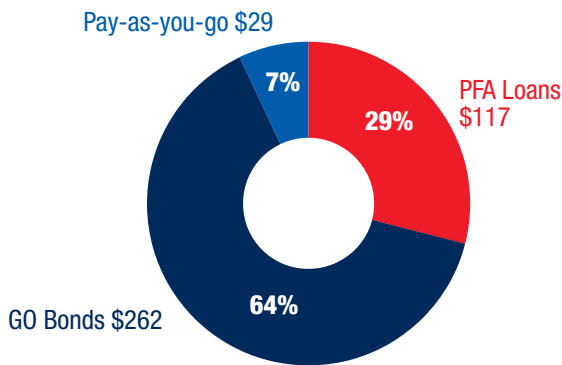
Interdivisional Expenses. Interdivisional charges are the cost of administrative and support services provided by Regional Administration to the Council’s divisions and includes both “shared” corporate costs and “assigned” costs that are specific to particular tasks or projects. Examples of units making these charges include Human Resources, Information Services, Risk Management, and Procurement. These represent 5% of the annual budget.

CAPITAL

SOURCES OF FUNDS

The regional wastewater system capital improvements are paid for with general obligation sewer bonds, Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans and directly using wastewater fees (called pay-as-you-go).

*2020-2025 Environmental Services Division
CIP - Sources of Funds: \$408 Million*



USES OF FUNDS

Each year the Council adopts a capital improvement plan (CIP), a capital program (ACP – multi-year funding authorizations for projects), and a capital budget (annual funding appropriation for projects in aggregate).

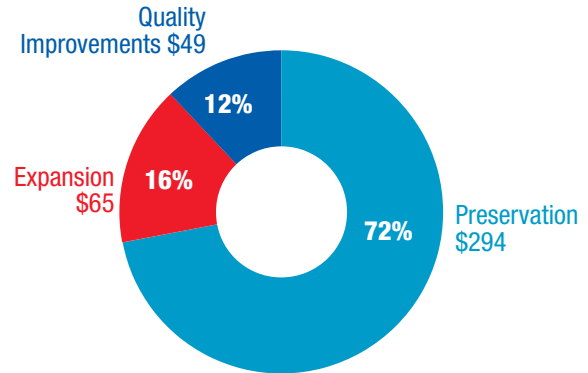
The three objectives of the capital improvement plan are:

- Preserve infrastructure investment through rehabilitation and replacements. This represents 72% of the CIP and ACP.
- Expand the system’s capacity through treatment plant and interceptor expansions and interceptor extensions. This represents 16% of the CIP and ACP.

- Improve the quality of service by responding to more stringent regulations (as currently known only), reusing wastewater, increasing system reliability, and conserving and generating energy. This represents 12% of the CIP and ACP.

The costs of the regional wastewater system capital program are paid using sewer fees

*2020-2025 Environmental Services Division
CIP - Uses by Objective: \$408 Million*



directly or are financed by Metropolitan Council wastewater bonds and/or Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans.

Water quality has improved substantially due to the reduced pollutant discharges from wastewater treatment plants. However, long-term water quality goals and standards established by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency may require an additional substantial reduction of pollution.

Federal law focuses compliance and enforcement authority on point sources of pollutant discharges; that is, wastewater treatment plants and urban storm water systems. As a result, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency may impose more stringent discharge limits on the Council and its customer communities. Achieving compliance with more stringent limits (not required now) could require significant increased operating and capital costs arising from increased chemical addition, pumping, filtration, and solids processing facilities. or other major capital improvements.

SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainability efforts of Environmental Services include: (1) water sustainability; (2) energy conservation and generation, and (3) solid waste reuse and reduction.

Water. Two interrelated objectives are: (1) sustaining the region's water resources by providing wastewater treatment capacity and performance that supports the region's growth and quality of life, and (2) investing the region's financial and technical resources to maximize benefits. Water supply, nonpoint-source pollution control, and wastewater treatment and reuse are considered parts of an integrated system that is optimized to meet these regional objectives.

Environmental Services is pursuing several projects to reuse wastewater at its plants in order to reduce water demand and aquifer use.

In addition, the Environmental Services inflow and infiltration (I/I) initiatives may be viewed as contributing to water sustainability by limiting the amount of clear water that enters the sanitary sewer (and then lost to the region) and minimizing the risks of water pollution from spills and outflow from cracks. Funding to prevent I/I into regional pipes is part of the rehabilitation work in the CIP.

Funding for I/I prevention in the local community sewer pipes is a municipal responsibility, although the division provides a grant program when funds are appropriated by the legislature for that purpose. Property owners are responsible for preventing I/I originating from their property, although Environmental Services and cities have provided small grant programs.

Energy and Emissions. MCES is dedicated to minimizing its energy use and emissions. MCES has met 50% of Executive Order 19-27, directing state agencies to reduce its energy consumption by 30% between 2006 and 2027. The energy conservation work that MCES has implemented equates to about a \$3 million per year in savings. Over the next several years, MCES has solids improvement projects

at Empire and Seneca wastewater treatment plants that will further decrease our energy consumption. Finally, MCES is furthering renewable energy in the region by participating in approximately 19MW of solar projects.

Environmental Services continues to implement energy conservation by selecting the appropriate type of wastewater treatment and process, optimizing performance, installing higher-efficiency equipment (motors, pumps) and lighting, transitioning its fleet to electric vehicles, and reducing building-energy use.

The division is also purchasing energy from solar-power generation facilities. Energy conservation and renewable-energy generation by Environmental Services contribute to reducing its purchased energy as well as lowering greenhouse and other air emissions. The Council has tracked and reported annual emissions using the Climate Registry protocols since 2007.

Waste. The wastewater system plan continues to support the use of wastewater treatment biosolids for energy generation for in-plant uses. The Metropolitan Plant uses thermal processing that reduces the biosolids to a small volume of inert ash, while recovering energy that is converted to electricity and steam for plant usage.

Moreover, the Council is studying the beneficial use of ash for its value as a phosphorus fertilizer. The Blue Lake and Empire plants use anaerobic digestion to reduce biosolids volume prior to its agricultural use and to produce biogas (methane) for in-plant uses.

TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

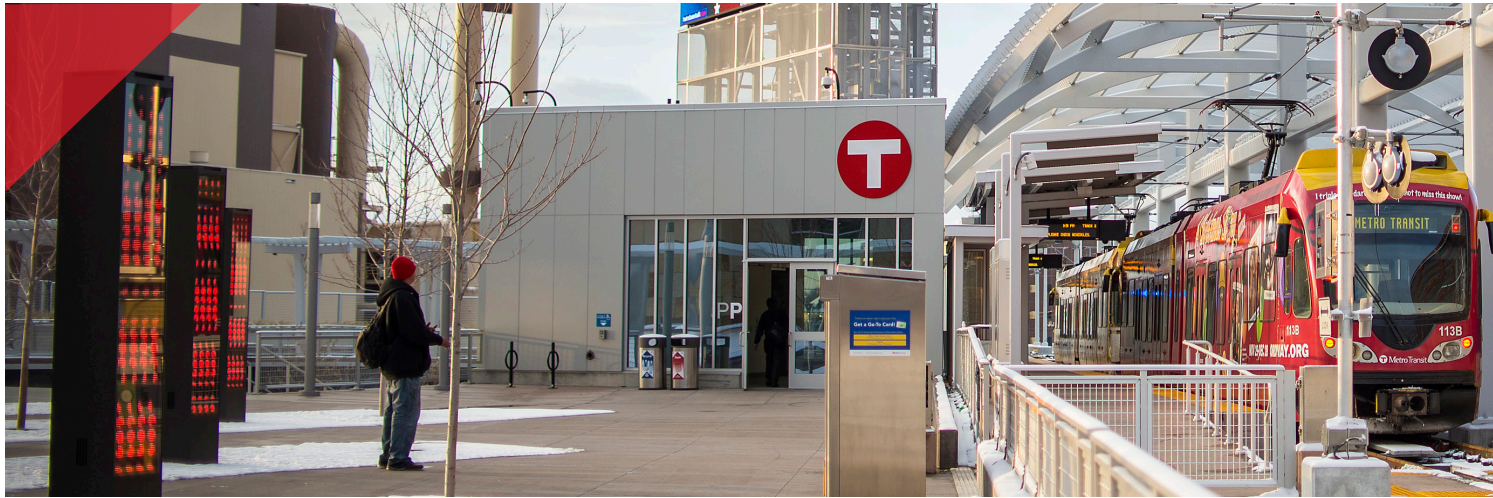


TABLE C-1

	Metro Mobility	Transit Link	Fixed Route	Transportation Planning	Total Metropolitan Transportation Services	Bus	Light Rail	Commuter Rail	Transit Capital Funded	Total Metro Transit
Revenues:										
Motor Vehicle Sales Tax	-	6,465	19,829	2,416	28,710	230,483	-	-	-	230,483
State Appropriations	75,251	-	-	-	75,251	-	25,509	7,145	-	32,654
Total State Revenues	75,251	6,465	19,829	2,416	103,961	230,483	25,509	7,145	-	263,137
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Revenues	-	645	90	5,728	6,463	7,937	-	-	22,302	30,239
Local Revenues	-	-	-	109	109	-	26,628	10,488	957	38,073
Passenger Fares	8,487	822	1,689	-	10,998	68,520	28,816	2,754	-	100,090
Contract & Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	450	-	-	1,850
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	100
Other Revenues	-	-	10	-	10	5,148	1,563	-	-	6,711
Total Other Revenues	8,487	1,467	1,789	5,837	17,580	83,055	57,507	13,242	23,259	177,063
Total Revenues	83,738	7,932	21,618	8,253	121,541	313,538	83,016	20,387	23,259	440,200
Expenses:										
Salaries & Benefits	2,256	247	639	3,486	6,628	278,449	44,034	4,991	19,465	346,939
Consulting & Contractual Services	1,105	285	520	2,968	4,878	11,430	5,270	7,757	958	25,415
Materials & Supplies	410	85	55	25	575	21,877	6,058	959	-	28,894
Fuel	11,252	44	305	-	11,601	16,270	46	1,425	-	17,741
Rent & Utilities	140	35	77	126	378	3,681	6,650	640	-	10,971
Printing	35	5	-	7	47	399	-	-	-	399
Travel	30	5	8	45	88	400	118	21	-	539
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	2,854	1,481	2,487	-	6,822
Transit Programs	77,475	7,393	20,589	-	105,457	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Capital	137	-	39	56	232	-	-	-	-	-
Governmental Grants	-	-	200	-	200	2,830	-	-	-	2,830
Other Expenses	87	10	56	97	250	2,592	69	57	-	2,718
Passthrough Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	92,927	8,109	22,488	6,810	130,334	340,782	63,726	18,337	20,423	443,268
Other Sources and (Uses):										
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	(2,402)	(215)	(591)	(1,995)	(5,203)	(40,088)	(3,543)	(558)	-	(44,189)
Modal Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	13,859	(12,236)	(1,623)	-	-
A-87 Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	7,731	(4,621)	(274)	(2,836)	-
MVST Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	25,301	-	-	-	25,301
Transfers From Other Funds	700	-	-	-	700	500	-	-	-	500
Transfers To Operating Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	(1,702)	(215)	(591)	(1,995)	(4,503)	7,303	(20,400)	(2,455)	(2,836)	(18,388)
Change in Fund Balance	(10,891)	(392)	(1,461)	(552)	(13,296)	(19,941)	(1,110)	(405)	-	(21,456)



SERVICES

The Metropolitan Council's Transportation Division operates, administers, and coordinates public transit services in the Twin Cities metropolitan area. Two units of the Council's Transportation Division – Metro Transit and Metropolitan Transportation Services (MTS) – carry out the transit programs.

The Council also serves as the federally designated Metropolitan Planning Organization and manages the allocation of federal transportation funds. In this role, the Transportation Division provides regional transportation planning for the aviation, highway, transit, and bike/pedestrian systems. Every four years, the Council develops and updates the 20-year regional transportation policy plan and annually produces the federally required four-year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for the metropolitan area.

Metro Transit is the largest direct operator of regular-route transit service in the Twin Cities region, including regular-route bus, light rail and commuter rail. It accounts for about 78% of the total operating expenses for the Council's Transportation Division.

Metro Transit directly operates a network of regular routes served by a fleet of 885 buses. Metro Transit operates the METRO Blue Line, METRO Green Line and NorthStar Commuter Rail. Metro Transit will operate the METRO Green Line Extension (Southwest light rail), METRO Blue Line Extension (Bottineau Boulevard) and METRO Orange Line BRT when those lines are completed.

Metropolitan Transportation Services is responsible for regional transportation planning and provides and coordinates transit services within the region through contracts with private providers.

(\$ IN 000S)

	Total Operating	Debt Service	Transit Providers Pass-Through	Memo Total	MVST Reserves
	259,193	-	37,127	296,320	13,642
	107,905	-	100	108,005	-
	367,098	-	37,227	404,325	13,642
	-	55,766	-	55,766	-
	36,702	-	-	36,702	-
	38,182	-	-	38,182	-
	111,088	-	-	111,088	-
	1,850	-	-	1,850	-
	100	180	-	280	-
	6,721	-	-	6,721	-
	194,643	55,946	-	250,589	-
	561,741	55,946	37,227	654,914	13,642
	353,567	-	-	353,567	-
	30,293	-	-	30,293	-
	29,469	-	-	29,469	-
	29,342	-	-	29,342	-
	11,349	-	-	11,349	-
	446	-	-	446	-
	627	-	-	627	-
	6,822	-	-	6,822	-
	105,457	-	-	105,457	-
	232	-	-	232	-
	3,030	-	-	3,030	-
	2,968	-	-	2,968	-
	-	-	37,227	37,227	-
	-	50,744	-	50,744	-
	573,602	50,744	37,227	661,573	-
	(49,392)	-	-	(49,392)	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	25,301	-	-	25,301	(25,301)
	1,200	-	-	1,200	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	(22,891)	-	-	(22,891)	(25,301)
	(34,752)	5,202	-	(29,550)	(11,659)

Services managed by MTS include the following:

- Metro Mobility provides on-demand transit service for certified riders whose disabilities prevent them from using the regular-route transit system. Metro Mobility provides service in the region to complement regular-route service, as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- Contracted regular-route service provides regular-route service, including the METRO Red Line, through contracts with private and governmental organizations.
- Transit Link provides dial-a-ride transit service through contracts with private and governmental agencies. These programs primarily serve transit customers in the region where regular-route service is not available.
- Metro Vanpool is a program that provides vanpools through contracts with a private company. Typically, these vanpools are formed either in areas without regular-route transit service or serve people who work shifts that are outside of normal commuting times.
- Suburban Transit Providers (STP) consist of 12 communities that have chosen to provide their own transit service as separate transit authorities. STPs provide regular-route and dial-a-ride programs. STPs receive funding from the State Motor Vehicle Sales Tax (MVST) and regionally allocated funding in accordance with the State Transit Funding Allocation Policy.

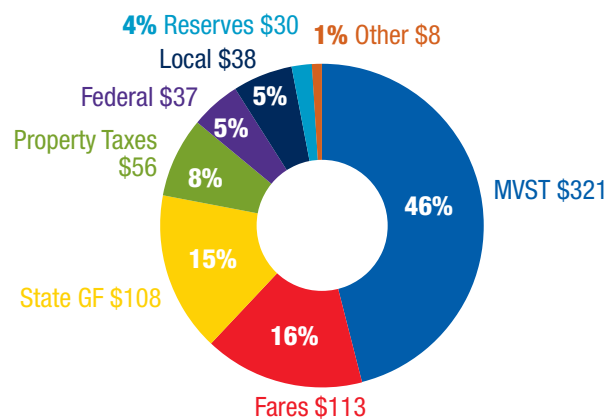
CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

The Transportation Division faces considerable budget challenges in supporting its operations and capital needs.

- Increases in congestion are having a significant impact on citizens and businesses.
- Transit operating funding per capita is lower than peer regions per the National Transit Database, (NTD) which, in effect, limits the amount of transit service that can be made available.

- Ridership on METRO Light Rail and Commuter Rail continue to be strong with year-over-year growth trends
- Ridership on Metro Transit Bus is 5%, or 2.9 million rides, lower than 2019 budgeted levels due to impacts of construction, gas prices, and impacts from the 2017 Regional Fare Increase.
- It is a challenge to hire enough bus operators to meet regional bus transportation service needs.
- Regional transportation requires reliable dedicated funding to support continued base-line service and future service growth needs and expansion to meet customer needs.
- Annual growth in Metro Mobility ridership puts pressure on the operating and capital budgets.

2020 Transportation Division Operating Budget Sources of Funds: \$711 Million



OPERATIONS

SOURCES OF FUNDS

The Transportation Division's 2020 operating budget is \$711 million.

Funding for operations comes from the Motor Vehicle Sales Tax, state appropriations, federal and local funding, investment earnings, passenger fares and other revenues, including advertising. The counties provide operating funding for light rail and commuter rail. Sherburne County and the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) also provide operating funds for commuter rail services.

The Transportation Division operating budget is developed around a group of key financial objectives:

- Support the Council’s regional development plan, Thrive MSP 2040, and regional Transportation Policy Plan (TPP).
- Grow transit ridership.
- Construct a transit budget that balances revenues and expenses over four years.
- Mitigate gaps in the transit financial structure over time.
- Minimize impact on Council property tax levies.
- Maintain reserves at policy levels.

The Transportation Division operating budget for 2020 includes a planned use of reserves and includes several assumptions:

- Pay an average diesel fuel cost of \$2.30 per gallon and \$2.75 per gallon for gasoline.
- Receive operating funding from Hennepin County and Ramsey County for METRO Blue Line, NorthStar, METRO Green Line.
- Full funding grant agreement achieved for the METRO Green Line Extension.
- C Line BRT enters full-year operations in 2020.
- Years 2019 and 2020 include a Customer Improvement focus to grow ridership through enhanced customer communications, improving services and facility conditions, and security enhancements.
- Continue review of the regional fare policy.

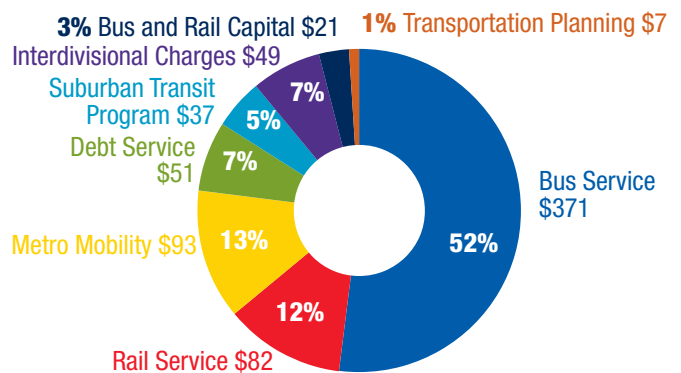
Metro Transit Bus Service. Metro Transit is the largest operator of regular-route bus service in the Twin Cities region and is a key part of the Council’s commitment to operating quality transit service in an inclusive, customer-focused, and efficient manner. Metro Transit is one of the country’s largest transit systems, providing over 90% of the regular-route public transportation rides in the Minneapolis-Saint Paul metro area.

Major sources of revenues include passenger fares and Motor Vehicle Sales Tax revenue.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits, fuel, allocations from Regional Administration, and materials and supplies.

Expense increases in 2020 are attributed to service for overloads, “bridge-support” bus service that substitutes for light rail, employee costs for planned rail vehicle overhaul program, Council support services for computer systems and maintenance, and a customer improvement focus to increase ridership through enhanced customer communications, improving services and facility conditions, and security enhancements.

2020 Transportation Division Operating Budget Uses by Category: \$711 Million



Metro Blue Line Light Rail. The METRO Blue Line operates between downtown Minneapolis, MSP Airport, and the Mall of America.

Major sources of revenue include passenger fares, the state General Fund, and a net subsidy contribution from Hennepin County.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits; electricity expenses for light rail vehicle propulsion; allocations for shared Metro Transit administrative services, materials and supplies; and allocations from Regional Administration.

Metro Transit Northstar Commuter Rail. The NorthStar Commuter Rail operates between Big Lake and Target Field in downtown Minneapolis, with six stations along the route. Weekday service consists of five trains serving Minneapolis and one train serving the reverse commute.

Major sources of revenue include passenger fares, state General Fund appropriations, and net subsidy contributions from Anoka County, Hennepin County, Sherburne County, and Greater Minnesota MnDOT.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits, diesel fuel, materials and supplies, and a professional services contract with Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) to operate the commuter rail. Operations of the commuter rail are performed under contract by BNSF with maintenance performed by Metro Transit.

Metro Green Line Light Rail. The METRO Green Line (Central Corridor Light Rail) began operations in June 2014 with service between downtown Saint Paul and downtown Minneapolis via University Avenue and the University of Minnesota. The corridor also travels through the State Capital complex and the Midway area.

Major revenue sources will include passenger fares, the state General Fund, and net subsidy contribution from Hennepin County and Ramsey County.

Major sources of operating expenses include salaries and benefits; electricity expenses for light rail vehicle propulsion; allocations for shared Metro Transit administrative services, materials and supplies; and allocations from Regional Administration.

Contracted Regular Route. Metropolitan Transportation Services provides regional transit service, including the METRO Red Line, through its contracted regular-route program. MTS contracts with private vendors and governmental organizations to operate regularly scheduled service throughout the metropolitan area.

Transit Link. Metropolitan Transportation Services' Transit Link program provides demand-responsive transit service in portions of the metropolitan area. MTS contracts with private vendors and governmental organizations to operate Transit Link service.

Metro Mobility. Metropolitan Transportation Services provides Metro Mobility transit service for certified riders who cannot use regular fixed-route buses due to a disability or health condition. The service offers dial-a-ride service to persons certified under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Service is provided by private vendors under contract with MTS.

CAPITAL

The Transportation Division capital budget reflects the primary priorities of (1) maintaining the current system by replacing vehicles according to fleet management plans and maintaining/repairing existing facilities, and (2) building transitways and expanding the bus system to meet future ridership and service demands.

The 2020 capital program reflects the following assumptions:

- Federal funding under the MAP-21 legislation will increase 2.2% per year.
- Regional transit capital expenditures increase at 3.3% per year.
- Inflation affecting construction and bus operations increase at 2.5% to 3.5% per year.
- Rail maintenance needs will continue with operations of the METRO Green Line, METRO Blue Line and NorthStar Commuter Rail.
- Expanding the bus fleet will require additional vehicle storage capacity with the completion of the Minneapolis Bus Garage.
- Metro Transit will develop a Transit Asset Management Plan as required by the Federal Transit Administration.
- New Starts federal funding will be available for the METRO Blue and Green Line Extensions.

The 2020 capital program will support:

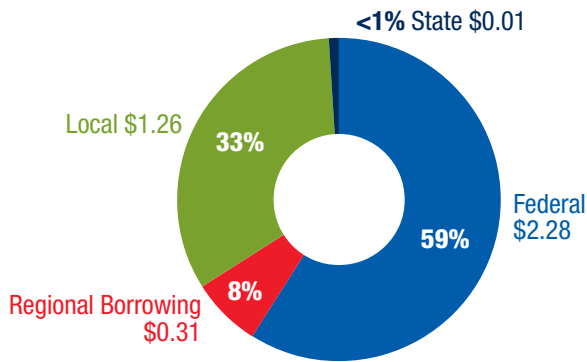
- Construction of the METRO Green Line Extension, METRO Blue Line Extension and METRO Orange Line.
- Completion of a new Minneapolis Bus Garage.

- Bus replacement, facility energy enhancements, improvements to accessibility for people with disabilities, signage enhancements, and technology upgrades.
- Programs for overhauling light rail and commuter rail vehicles.
- Partial funding for additional bus rapid transit lines in Saint Paul and in Minneapolis.
- Continued evaluation of the bus electrification program.
- Enhancements to Downtown East area.
- Heywood Campus administration expansion.
- Planning for future BRT Lines.

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Major sources of revenues in the 2020-2025 Transportation capital improvement program include federal funds, regional bonding, the state General Fund, state general obligation bonds, the Counties and other local funding.

2020 - 2025 Transportation Division CIP
Source of Funds: \$3.86 Billion



Within its statutory bonding authority, the Council issues long-term debt to finance transit projects.

Federal funding is the largest source and includes the following:

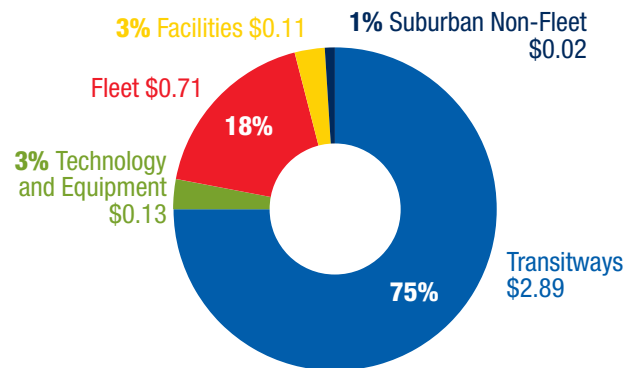
- MAP-21 legislation (5307 Formula Funds, 5337 Bus and Rail State of Good Repair, and 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities).
- Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ) funds allocated competitively through the process overseen by the Council's Transportation Advisory Board.

- New Starts funding allocated at the discretion of Congress for the METRO Green Line and METRO Blue Line light rail extensions.

The remaining sources of capital funding include:

- The state General Fund, state general obligation bonds, and State Trunk Highway funds. These funds have been approved and authorized for specific capital projects.
- Regional Transit Capital (RTC), which is used primarily for fleet and for matching of federal funds.
- Transitway funding from the counties and other local funds provided by counties and railroad authorities.

2020 - 2025 Transportation Division CIP
Use of Funds by Functions: \$3.86 Billion



USES OF FUNDS

Major expenditures in the 2020-2025 Transportation Division capital improvement plan include the following:

- Uses of funds by department consist of transitways 75%, fleet 18%, facilities 3%, other providers (non-fleet) 1% and technology and equipment 3%. The transitways category is the predominant use due to the construction of the METRO Green Line and Blue Line Extensions and bus rapid transit.
- Uses of funds by category include the transitways 75%, preservation 23%, and expansion 2%. If the 2020-2025 capital improvement program excluded transitways, the remaining capital program would focus on transit system preservation, at nearly 92%.

STAFFING

Staffing for the Transportation Division includes bus operators, mechanics, police and administrative staff.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Key performance measures for the Transportation Division include measurements of operating and budget efficiencies by type of operation. Performance is measured by comparison with prior-year performance and with comparison to peer agencies.

Key performance measures for the Transportation Division include:

- Ridership by type of transit service.
- Fleet size and peak bus level.
- Revenue miles and revenue hours operated.
- Cost per passenger trip.
- Operating expense per revenue mile.
- Operating expense per revenue hour.
- Operating expense per passenger mile.
- Fare box recovery ratio.
- Average revenue per passenger trip.
- Boardings per revenue hour.
- Subsidy per passenger trip.

In addition to these performance measures, comparisons of actual operating results versus budget are monitored during the year and are reported on a quarterly basis. This allows the Council and operations management to closely monitor operations performance and make adjustments as necessary in a timely manner.





COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION



TABLE D-1

	Division Management	Reg Policy & Research	Local Planning Assistance	Reg Parks & Natural Resources	Livable Communities	Subtotal General Fund Operating	HRA Administration	Total Operating	Parks Debt Service	Parks Pass-Through
Revenues:										
Property Tax	13,513	-	-	-	-	13,513	777	14,290	-	-
Federal Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,265	5,265	-	-
State Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	-	8,540
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,435	2,435	-	-
Total Revenues	13,513	-	-	-	-	13,513	8,625	22,138	90	8,540
Expenses:										
Salaries & Benefits	956	1,887	1,573	868	610	5,894	4,675	10,569	-	-
Consulting & Contractual Services	185	701	135	560	-	1,581	1,785	3,366	-	-
Materials & Supplies	6	-	-	-	-	6	45	51	-	-
Rent & Utilities	178	-	-	-	-	178	145	323	-	-
Printing	10	-	-	-	-	10	5	15	-	-
Travel	39	28	17	15	13	112	60	172	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	95	-	-
Operating Capital	84	-	-	-	-	84	38	122	-	-
Other Expenses	1,665	33	107	3	3	1,811	721	2,532	-	-
Passthrough Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,540
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,230	-
Total Expenses	3,123	2,649	1,832	1,446	626	9,676	7,569	17,245	1,230	8,540
Other Sources and (Uses):										
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	(2,337)	-	-	-	-	(2,337)	(1,056)	(3,393)	-	-
Intradivisional Transfers	(1,500)	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	-	-
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	(3,837)	-	-	-	-	(3,837)	(1,056)	(4,893)	-	-
Change in Fund Balance	6,553	(2,649)	(1,832)	(1,446)	(626)	-	-	-	(1,140)	-



(\$ IN 000S)

HRA Pass-Through	Planning Assistance Pass-Through	TBRA	DEMO	LHIA	Total Livable Communities Pass-Through	Memo Total
-	-	5,000	12,301	-	17,301	31,591
64,800	-	-	-	-	-	70,065
1,950	-	-	-	-	-	10,638
-	-	-	-	-	-	90
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,435
66,750	-	5,000	12,301	-	17,301	114,819
-	-	-	-	-	-	10,569
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,366
-	-	-	-	-	-	51
-	-	-	-	-	-	323
-	-	-	-	-	-	15
-	-	-	-	-	-	172
-	-	-	-	-	-	95
-	-	-	-	-	-	122
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,532
67,750	325	5,000	11,801	2,000	18,801	95,416
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,230
67,750	325	5,000	11,801	2,000	18,801	113,891
-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,393)
-	-	-	(500)	2,000	1,500	-
-	-	-	(500)	2,000	1,500	(3,393)
(1,000)	(325)	-	-	-	-	(2,465)

SERVICES

The Community Development Division:

- Provides rent payments to landlords that help very low-income residents pay their rent.
- Makes grants to communities for projects that use land efficiently, create affordable housing, and clean up polluted sites.
- Plans for the regional park system and provides funding for the purchase of land and improvements for those parks.
- Develops a 30-year plan that helps guide the future growth of the region (Thrive MSP 2040).
- Helps communities plan for their growth by supplying information, best practices, and analysis of regional issues.
- Reviews community plans for impacts on the region's transportation, sewer, and parks systems.

PRIORITIES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The 2020 priority goals and objectives of the Community Development Division include:

- Reviewing the decennial updates to local comprehensive plans and preparing those reviews for Council authorization. Continue to provide technical assistance to resolve issues and to assist local governments with their updates via the sector representative program, the Local Planning Handbook, and updating tools and resources.
- Working to leverage multiple policy tools across all Council systems and policy plans to address regional challenges and opportunities.
- Providing information, best practices, and investments to expand the use of regional parks by all residents across race, ethnicity, income, and ability.
- Operate a program in the Metro HRA to provide mobility and post-move counseling assistance to Housing Choice Voucher holders to ensure success in neighborhoods of choice.

- Distributing grants to communities to support equitable development.
- Collaborating with regional partners to develop tools and identify best practices to plan for climate impacts to regional systems and to assist local governments to plan for impacts to local infrastructure and communities.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

Thrive MSP 2040 identifies five desired outcomes that define a 30-year vision for the region. The work of the Community Development Division plays a part in each of these five outcomes. Accomplishing the division’s responsibilities toward the five outcomes includes both challenges and opportunities:

Stewardship

- Funding the purchase of priority natural resources to include in the Regional Park System.
- Encouraging communities to locate and design development that preserves the natural environment, supports the transit system, provides a mix of housing costs, and uses land efficiently.
- Providing information and best practices to manage stormwater and protect natural resources.

Prosperity

- Helping communities protect land around airports, railroads, and industrial areas for similar land uses.
- Encouraging communities to preserve farmland and reduce development pressures on this limited resource.
- Requiring communities to plan for water sustainability in their plans.
- Providing information and assistance so all communities benefit from a regional strategy for economic development.

Equity

- Improving the use of regional parks by all residents of the region across race, ethnicity, income, and ability.
- Using grants to help create mixed-income neighborhoods and affordable housing choices across the region.
- Developing information and services that help renters with vouchers to choose the community and neighborhood that best meets their needs.
- Partnering with communities so decisions are made with people, not for people.

Livability

- Increasing access to nature and outdoor recreation through regional parks and trails.
- Providing housing choices for everyone.
- Using resources to support walkable neighborhoods with access to transit service.
- Promoting healthy communities and active living through land use, planning, and investments.

Sustainability

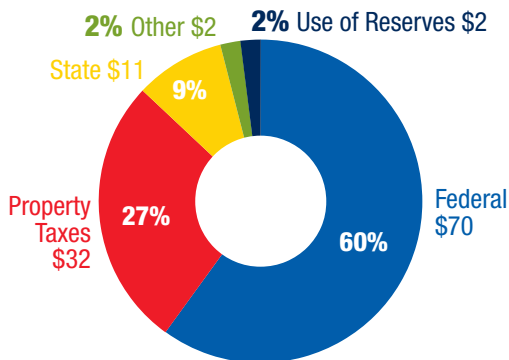
- Promoting and funding compact, well-connected, pedestrian-friendly development.
- Encouraging communities to protect farmland for local food production.
- Supporting the Regional Parks to protect open spaces, improve local wind circulation, and reduce the impact of the urban heat island.
- Expanding the information and assistance to communities to plan and prepare for climate change.

OPERATIONS

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Funding from federal, state and local property taxes make up the majority of the revenue for the Community Development Division. Planning work and administrative expenses are funded by local property taxes. The Metro HRA earns fees for program administration, paid by federal and state governments. The rent subsidy payments to landlords are passed through the Metro HRA from federal and state government.

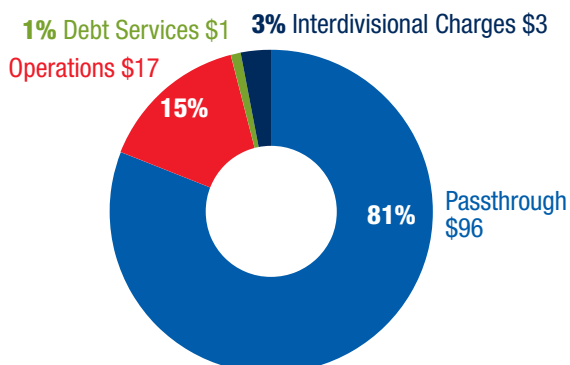
2020 Community Development Division Operating Budget - Source of Funds: \$117 Million



USES OF FUNDS

The largest part of the Community Development Division budget consists of funds that pass through the Council to pay for rent payments to landlords, Livable Communities Act grants to communities, and grants to parks implementing agencies for park operations.

2020 Community Development Division Operating Budget - Uses by Category: \$117 Million

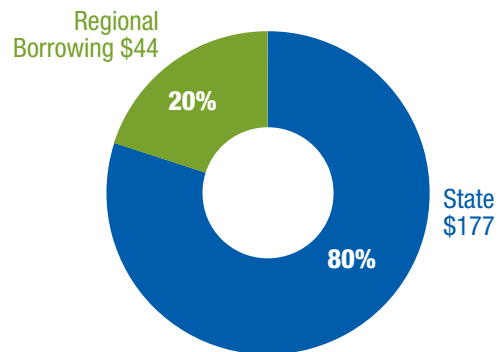


CAPITAL

SOURCES OF FUNDS

The capital program for the Community Development Division provides funding for regional parks and trails. The sources of funds include state appropriations and regional bonds. The regional borrowing is used as a local match to the state appropriations.

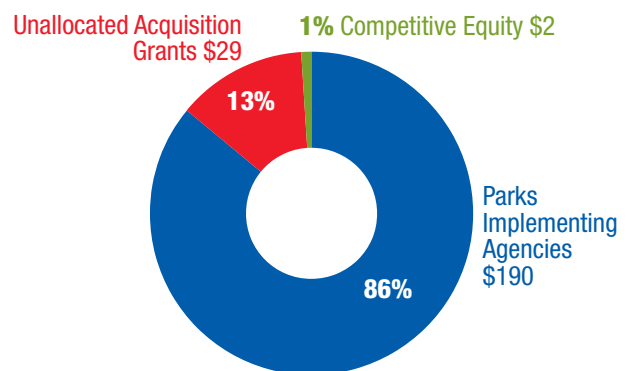
2020 - 2025 Community Development Division CIP - Source of Funds: \$221 Million



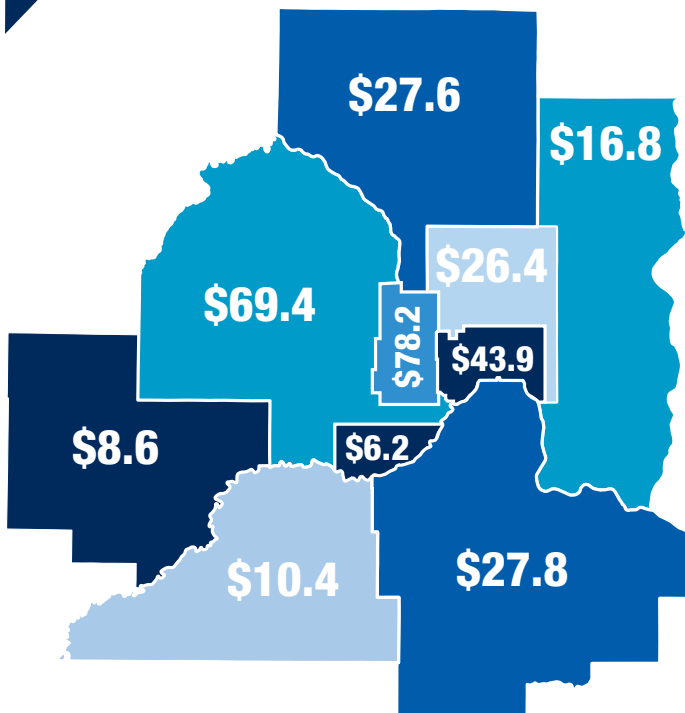
USES OF FUNDS

The capital program provides grants to 10 park implementing agencies. The park implementing agencies use the grants to purchase land, develop new or rehabilitate existing park facilities.

2020 - 2025 Community Development Division CIP - Uses by Function: \$221 Million



Allocation of \$315.3 million in Authorized and Planned Grants by Park Implementing Agency



Footnote: In addition to capital grants to Park Implementing Agencies, the capital program includes \$2.7 million in unallocated Equity Grants, \$39.7 million in unallocated land acquisition grants and \$30.9 million in grants to other governmental units.

STAFFING

The Community Development Division has two departments made up of six work units with 90 full-time equivalent employees.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Measurable outcomes of the Community Development Division services are:

- Number of annual visits to Regional Parks.
- Number of acres cleaned of pollution with assistance from Tax Base Revitalization grant funds.
- Increase in the net tax capacity of land cleaned of pollution with the assistance of Tax Base Revitalization grant funds.
- Number of jobs created or retained with the assistance of Livable Communities Act grant funds.
- Amount of public and private funds leveraged with Livable Communities Act grant funds.
- Number of affordable housing units created or preserved with the assistance of Livable Communities Act funding.
- Percent of awarded federal rental assistance funding used to assist low-income households with affordable housing.



METROPOLITAN COUNCIL OPERATING CAPITAL

	Capital Outlay	Rent	Total
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
Environmental Services	479	345	824
Metro Transit Bus (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	885	-	885
Blue Line (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	58	-	58
Green Line (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	78	-	78
Northstar Commuter Rail (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	15	-	15
Metropolitan Transportation Services	232	268	500
Housing & Redevelopment Authority	38	142	180
Community Development	84	178	262
Regional Administration	567	1,512	2,079
Transfers From General Fund - Plaza Repair	-	-	-
Transfers From General Fund - ADA Compliance Initiative	-	-	-
Transfers From Transit Debt Service Funds	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	2,436	2,445	4,881
USES OF FUNDS			
REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION			
Desktop Replacement	104	-	104
Laptop Replacement	206	-	206
Printer Replacement	4	-	4
Copier Refresh	8	-	8
Monitor Refresh	89	-	89
iPhones and iPads	11	-	11
Small standard hardware/software (RA/CD/MTS)	-	-	-
Subtotal Regional Administration	422	-	422
ENTERPRISE CAPITAL PROJECTS			
Storage Refresh	-	-	-
Server Refresh	233	-	233
Telephone/Mobile Devices/Video Conferencing Impr	541	-	541
Security Improvements: Network Monitor	150	-	150
Enterprise/CD Projects: SharePoint, Project Server, SQL full test cluster, Application extender, Business Intelligence/Data Integration, Yearly Microsoft Office True Up	300	-	300
Web technology	25	-	25
Emerging Technologies	75	-	75
Storage New	50	-	50
Telephone/Video Conf - New	120	-	120
Application performance: Citrix, Netscalers, AppXtender, Cloud Solutions	200	-	200
Hyper V Appliances	160	-	160
Aerial Imagery	160	-	160
Subtotal Enterprise Capital Projects	2,014	-	2,014
ROBERT STREET BUILDING FUND			
Consulting & Contractual Services	-	573	573
Materials & Supplies	-	196	196
Rent & Utilities	-	645	645
Other Expenses	-	1,031	1,031
Plaza Repairs	-	748	748
Subtotal Robert St. Building Fund	-	3,193	3,193
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS	2,436	3,193	5,629
CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	(748)	(748)
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,436		5,629
LESS: DIRECTLY CHARGED TO CAPITAL PROGRAM	(1,036)		(1,036)
NET OPERATING BUDGET EXPENDITURES	1,400		4,593

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) SELF-INSURED BENEFIT PLANS

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The Council's Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (OPEB) is a single-employer defined benefit health care plan for eligible retirees, their spouses, and dependents.

Benefit provisions are established through respective bargaining agreements with unions representing our employees. Only employees hired prior to benefit sunset dates, and meeting criteria for length of service and retirement age, are entitled to receive these employer paid benefits.

The Council has invested assets, with a fair market value of \$254,972,000 as of December 31, 2018, to pay OPEB obligations for retirees. The 2020 budget anticipates benefit payments of \$13,582,000 from the OPEB fund.

More information regarding the Council's OPEB obligations and assets can be found in the Council's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS 2020 BUDGET

(\$ in 000s)	Metro Transit	Environmental Services	Regional Administration	Total
Revenues:				
Investment Earnings	11,639	5,632	427	17,698
Expenses:				
Medical Insurance Premiums	9,109	4,247	226	13,582
Transfers:				
Net Inter Budget Transfers	-	(4,000)	-	(4,000)
Change in Fund Balance	2,530	(2,615)	201	116

SELF-INSURED BENEFIT PLANS

The Council self-insures its medical and dental plan benefits for employees and eligible retirees. Plan activity is recorded in an internal service fund. The internal service fund receives monthly premium revenues from operating division budgets and the OPEB fund and directly pays claims and administration costs of the plan.

Total premiums are intended to cover overall plan costs and maintain a sufficient reserve balance to minimize cash flow risk and protect the fund against unforeseen claims or plan expenses that may exceed annual premium revenues in a given year. This risk further limited by insuring the plan for 125% aggregate and \$500,000 individual stop loss coverage.

Plan reserves totaled \$31,675,107 on December 31, 2018.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SELF-INSURED BENEFITS INTERNAL SERVICE FUND 2020 BUDGET

(\$ in 000s)	Medical	Dental	Total
Revenues:			
Insurance Premiums	79,956	5,371	85,327
Expenses:			
Claims and Admin Costs	78,622	5,102	83,724
Change in Fund Balance	1,334	269	1,603

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
METRO TRANSIT			
Fleet Modernization			
Big Buses			
61624 Bus Repair-Assoc Cap Maint	15,798	-	15,798
65320 Bus Replacement	134,663	-	134,663
65400 Arterial BRT Bus Procurement	-	-	-
65401 Expansion Buses	48,719	-	48,719
65402 I94 & Manning P&R 4 Artics	3,171	-	3,171
65800 C-Line Lo-No Grant	2,975	-	2,975
65900 Operator Protective Barriers	1,766	-	1,766
68908 Training Modules	83	-	83
M16090 Fleet Contingency Funding	-	-	-
M19004 Training Modules	-	-	-
M20001 BRT Bus Mid-life	-	-	-
Total Big Buses	207,174	-	207,174
Bus Tire Leasing			
61315 Tire Lease - 2013 Contract	21,167	-	21,167
Total Bus Tire Leasing	21,167	-	21,167
Commuter Rail Projects			
65706 Northstar Locomotive Overhaul	2,250	-	2,250
M14009 N Star Passenger Car Overhaul	-	-	-
Total Commuter Rail Projects	2,250	-	2,250
Light Rail Vehicles			
61900 LRV Type 1 Pantograph Rehab	100	-	100
61901 LRV Type 2 Pantograph Replace	250	-	250
64401 BLLRT-LRV Overhaul Type 1 OVH2	11,043	-	11,043
65700 LRT - Retractable Ice Cutters	250	-	250
65703 LRT-LRV Overhaul Type 2, OVH 1	12,700	-	12,700
65704 LRT-Blue T1 LRV Corrosion Mit	1,625	-	1,625
65705 BLRT Type 1 Interior Facelift	625	-	625
65901 LRV Type 1 Roof Conduit Mod	250	-	250
68903 LRV Type 1 CPCU Rehab	250	-	250
M15007 LRT Blue Type 1 LRV Overhaul 3	-	-	-
M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay	-	-	-
M19009 LRT LRV Corrosion Mitigation	-	-	-
M19012 LRV Type 2 Brake Overhaul	-	-	-
M19013 LRV Type 1 Brake Overhaul	-	-	-
M19014 LRV Type 1 Door Overhaul	-	-	-
M19016 LRV Type 2 Door Overhaul	-	-	-
Total Light Rail Vehicles	27,093	-	27,093
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
66900 MTPD Fleet Replacement	130	-	130

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
3,299	2,720	753	625	193	133	7,722	23,520
15,923	39,709	54,903	76,134	91,115	55,888	333,673	468,336
-	27,090	-	-	-	-	27,090	27,090
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,719
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,171
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,975
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,766
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83
80	80	80	80	80	80	480	480
181	67	408	54	63	-	774	774
-	1,578	-	140	938	5,000	7,656	7,656
19,483	71,244	56,144	77,033	92,390	61,101	377,395	584,569
2,806	3,094	3,174	3,300	3,435	3,577	19,386	40,553
2,806	3,094	3,174	3,300	3,435	3,577	19,386	40,553
-	-	1,750	1,750	-	-	3,500	5,750
-	-	-	-	-	1,250	1,250	1,250
-	-	1,750	1,750	-	1,250	4,750	7,000
125	-	-	-	-	-	125	225
250	250	250	-	-	-	750	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,043
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
1,805	1,805	1,805	-	-	-	5,415	18,115
841	867	-	-	-	-	1,708	3,333
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625
250	-	-	-	-	-	250	500
750	750	750	-	-	-	2,250	2,500
-	4,000	4,000	1,850	1,850	-	11,700	11,700
2,800	-	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800
-	-	500	500	500	-	1,500	1,500
-	2,250	1,500	1,500	-	-	5,250	5,250
-	1,100	610	-	-	-	1,710	1,710
100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
1,100	125	125	-	-	-	1,350	1,350
8,021	11,147	9,540	3,850	2,350	-	34,908	62,001
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
M19007 Public Fac worker Vehicle (3)	-	-	-
M20002 2020-2025 E&F Vehicles & Equip	-	-	-
M20003 Transit Info Installer Vehicle	-	-	-
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	130	-	130
Total Fleet Modernization	257,814	-	257,814
Support Facilities			
Bus System Customer Facility			
M20004 ADA Improvements	-	-	-
Total Bus System Customer Facility	-	-	-
Commuter Rail Projects			
M20008 Nstar-Target Field Track Impro	-	-	-
M20023 Nstar Equip Storage Building	-	-	-
Total Commuter Rail Projects	-	-	-
Heywood Garage			
62312 New MPLS Bus Garage (NMBG)	133,098	-	133,098
64215 HEY Garage Renovation	1,626	-	1,626
Total Heywood Garage	134,724	-	134,724
Light Rail Projects			
64904 Blue Line Facilities Improve	300	-	300
M20005 Shelving Sec Interne LRV Wareh	-	-	-
M20006 Operations Remodeling	-	-	-
M20007 Hiawatha Wash & Sand Bay	-	-	-
M20022 LRT Blu-Replc Wheel Truing Mac	-	-	-
Total Light Rail Projects	300	-	300
Police Facility			
63219 New Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500
Total Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500
Support Facility			
62111 FTH Bldg and Energy Enhancmnt	15,811	-	15,811
62313 Support Facility Security	2,900	-	2,900
62315 Generator Capacity	2,659	-	2,659
62323 Hoist Replacement	3,650	-	3,650
62790 Major Improvements-Support Fac	24,892	-	24,892
63500 Heywood Garage Modernization	13,500	-	13,500
63800 Heywood Campus Admin Expansion	800	-	800
64212 Nicollet Garage Trans Renov	3,000	-	3,000
64213 Enhanced Inspection Process	2,000	-	2,000
64216 Public Facilities Maint Bldg	4,850	-	4,850
64313 Operator Break Room Facilities	200	-	200
64400 Support Facility Doors	543	-	543

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
40	-	-	-	-	-	40	40
259	591	57	58	27	-	992	992
50	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
349	591	57	58	27	-	1,082	1,212
30,659	86,077	70,665	85,991	98,202	65,929	437,521	695,335
150	150	150	150	150	150	900	900
150	150	150	150	150	150	900	900
700	-	-	-	-	-	700	700
2,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
2,700	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700
9,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	13,000	146,098
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,626
9,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	13,000	147,724
-	-	150	300	300	300	1,050	1,350
100	25	-	-	-	-	125	125
650	-	-	-	-	-	650	650
2,900	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	2,900
2,200	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200
5,850	25	150	300	300	300	6,925	7,225
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500
750	772	796	820	844	869	4,851	20,662
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900
-	750	750	-	-	-	1,500	4,159
2,000	1,250	1,250	1,500	-	-	6,000	9,650
750	750	750	750	750	750	4,500	29,392
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,500
-	-	-	-	-	13,000	13,000	13,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	5,850
-	200	-	200	-	200	600	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
64501 Northstar Track & Fac Improv	4,000	-	4,000
64706 BLRT O&M Prep Bay Ventilation	990	-	990
64708 NS Facility Improvements	500	-	500
64800 Support Fac Engineering Cap	3,189	-	3,189
64906 NIC Garage Shop Modernization	200	-	200
64907 Northstar Drop Table	150	-	150
65903 Bus and Rail Maintenance Impro	10,000	-	10,000
69110 Transit Facility Land Acq	4,451	-	4,451
69216 Renewable Energy Initiatives	2,250	-	2,250
69401 Safety Capital Equipment	75	-	75
69702 NS Non Revenue Storage Additio	250	-	250
M18001 NIC Garage Shop Modernization	-	-	-
M18031 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	-	-	-
M19020 St Paul OMF Bldg Impro LRV OH	-	-	-
M19021 N Star Overhaul Track	-	-	-
M20019 Non-Revenue Shop Location	-	-	-
M20020 NIC Garage Mech Break Room	-	-	-
Total Support Facility	100,860	-	100,860
Total Support Facilities	263,384	-	263,384
Customer Facilities			
Bus System Customer Facility			
62214 DT St Paul Passenger Fac	3,253	-	3,253
62222 I-94 & Manning P&R	7,647	-	7,647
62318 ADA Bus Stops-1%TE	100	-	100
62319 ADA Projects-Bus Shelters-1%TE	1,380	-	1,380
62320 Signs-1%TE	300	-	300
62408 Bus Stop Fac & Equity Enhance	4,075	-	4,075
62700 Pavement Improvement Project	1,900	-	1,900
62801 DT Mpls Henn Ave Customer Fac	2,000	-	2,000
62803 ADA Bus Stops	150	-	150
62804 Shelter Projects	365	-	365
62805 Public Facilities Cap Improve	2,200	-	2,200
62901 DT St Paul Cust Fac Imprv	500	-	500
62903 Beltline BLVD Station P&R	6,453	-	6,453
62904 Rosedale Transit Center	1,750	-	1,750
63216 Public Facilities Initiatives	6,983	-	6,983
63350 Public Fac Refurbishment	15,904	-	15,904
63611 Dwntrwn Mpls Transit Advantages	2,938	-	2,938
63711 Acquire Signs	775	-	775
63852 Mini Bus Stations - Mpls	3,236	-	3,236
67903 Ticket Booths Allianz Stadium	30	-	30
69214 P Fac 3 Video Surveillance Sys	800	-	800
69704 Bus Shelters-2017	650	-	650
M14999 Rosedale Transit Center	-	-	-
M16102 Secure Bike Parking	-	-	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
1,200	1,236	1,273	1,311	1,351	1,391	7,762	10,951
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
25	-	-	-	-	-	25	4,476
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
300	1,600	-	-	-	-	1,900	1,900
400	500	500	500	500	-	2,400	2,400
250	-	-	-	-	-	250	250
-	-	2,200	-	-	-	2,200	2,200
-	-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	9,000
500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
7,175	7,058	7,519	5,081	3,445	25,211	55,488	156,348
24,875	11,234	7,819	5,531	3,895	25,661	79,013	342,397
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,253
1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	8,647
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,380
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,075
400	400	400	400	400	400	2,400	4,300
1,500	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	3,500
-	150	150	-	150	-	450	600
25	226	236	246	256	267	1,254	1,619
750	750	750	750	750	750	4,500	6,700
800	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,453
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750
167	172	177	182	188	194	1,080	8,063
450	450	450	450	450	450	2,700	18,604
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,938
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,236
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
100	-	-	-	-	-	100	900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
1,350	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350
138	-	-	-	-	-	138	138

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
M16104 Transit Advantages	-	-	-
M20010 Bus Stop Facil & Enhancements	-	-	-
Total Bus System Customer Facility	63,390	-	63,390
Customer Facilities Rail			
62403 LRTConn Bus Fac&Como P Fac Imp	800	-	800
62702 DT Hopkins LRT Station Parking	6,000	-	6,000
Total Customer Facilities Rail	6,800	-	6,800
Support Facility			
M20009 Mobility Hub Improvements	-	-	-
Total Support Facility	-	-	-
Transitways			
62802 B Line Lake/Marshall Rapid Bus	2,850	-	2,850
62902 LRT & Nstar ADA Safety Improve	1,000	-	1,000
Total Transitways	3,850	-	3,850
Total Customer Facilities	74,040	-	74,040
Technology Improvements			
Light Rail Vehicles			
68906 LRT LRV Type 1 PA Comm Upgrade	1,400	-	1,400
Total Light Rail Vehicles	1,400	-	1,400
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)			
68904 BLRT Sub Breaker Control Rplc	300	-	300
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	300	-	300
Technology Investments			
62407 Bus Stop ID Program	2,162	-	2,162
64690 MT Computer Equipment	6,187	-	6,187
67900 Fast Fare Farebox Replacements	2,000	-	2,000
68210 MT Fuel Mgmt System	1,000	-	1,000
68212 RTS Transit Tech Systems	2,560	-	2,560
68303 800 MHZ-CAD/AVL Future Maint	2,375	-	2,375
68306 Tech System Hrdwr Rplcmnt Part	125	-	125
68307 Shop Laptops	147	-	147
68312 Motorola Consl HW/SW Upgrd Add	2,978	-	2,978
68313 Stop ID Program	116	-	116
68403 LRT Blue Communications Equip	75	-	75
68404 LRV Diagnostic & Monitor Systm	2,220	-	2,220
68409 Nextrip RTS Bus Depart Detect	150	-	150
68501 Migration/Replcement ADDCO RTS	260	-	260
68503 Replace IVR Platform	830	-	830
68506 LRT Comm Equip Upgrade	350	-	350
68509 Access Cntrl/Burglar Alarm Add	50	-	50

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
50	50	50	50	50	50	300	300
-	100	100	100	100	100	500	500
6,730	2,298	2,313	2,178	2,344	2,210	18,072	81,462
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,800
200	200	200	200	200	200	1,200	1,200
200	200	200	200	200	200	1,200	1,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,850
250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	2,500
250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	5,350
7,180	2,748	2,763	2,628	2,794	2,660	20,772	94,812
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
309	319	329	340	350	361	2,009	2,309
309	319	329	340	350	361	2,009	2,309
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,162
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,187
1,675	1,825	1,975	2,125	2,275	4,344	14,219	16,219
225	150	225	-	-	-	600	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,560
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,375
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147
-	156	148	148	148	148	748	3,726
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,220
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830
40	-	43	-	45	-	128	478
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
68510 P&R Cellular Wireless Network	50	-	50
68512 LRT-Arinc SCADA Sftwr Upgrades	1,350	-	1,350
68514 Nstar St PA/Arinc SCADA Sys Up	500	-	500
68602 Transit NG 911	1,600	-	1,600
68605 TSP Intersection & Maintenance	775	-	775
68700 IS Cap Upgrades & Enhancements	10,390	-	10,390
68701 Park & Ride Enhancements	150	-	150
68705 TSP OMG Integration on Buses	225	-	225
68706 Tech Sys Enhance & Preserve	563	-	563
68707 Transit Yard Manager	-	-	-
68709 RF Scanner Gun Replacement	160	-	160
68710 Video Retrofit Starter Kit	350	-	350
68713 Integrated Corridor Mgmt 80/20	900	-	900
68714 Garage System Sec Upgrades	150	-	150
68715 LRT Tech Sys Enhancements	100	-	100
68717 BLRT Rplc Stat Var Messg Signs	500	-	500
68719 LRT Traffic Signal Improvemts	241	-	241
68720 Public Facility Security	500	-	500
68800 TransitMaster Mobile HW Replac	100	-	100
68801 Addco Sign Migration - Marquet	525	-	525
68802 Law Enfrc Ntwork Segmentation	2,164	-	2,164
68803 NexTrip RTS Presence Detection	150	-	150
68804 Metro Transit IT	50	-	50
68900 TSP Corridor Transit Tech Sys	750	-	750
68902 TSP Corridor Trans Tech System	250	-	250
68905 BLRT Rplc Station VarMssg Sign	750	-	750
68907 BLRT Signal System BackupPower	50	-	50
M14039 Fare Collection System Upgrade	-	-	-
M17023 LRT Wheel Measuring System	-	-	-
M17024 N Star Station Message Sign	-	-	-
M20011 Transit Tech Workspace Buildou	-	-	-
M20012 LRT Techn Sys Enhancements	-	-	-
M20013 Training Simulator	-	-	-
M20024 Camera Trailer Expansion	-	-	-
M20025 Nstar Security Cameras	-	-	-
M20026 Scheduling Software Upg-HASTUS	-	-	-
Total Technology Investments	46,877	-	46,877
Total Technology Improvements	48,577	-	48,577
Other Capital Equipment			
Light Rail Vehicles			
65902 LRV Fleet Strobe Lights	486	-	486
Total Light Rail Vehicles	486	-	486
Northstar Commuter Rail			
64801 NS Rail Maint Initiatives	250	-	250

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	100	-	103	-	110	313	1,663
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775
4,064	2,405	3,510	3,250	2,986	3,080	19,295	29,685
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	563
100	100	-	-	-	-	200	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
250	250	-	-	-	-	500	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	1,300	-	-	-	1,300	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,164
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
100	1,000	5,800	250	500	500	8,150	8,150
-	300	-	-	-	-	300	300
500	500	500	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
300	-	-	-	-	-	300	300
103	-	110	-	117	-	330	330
155	-	-	-	-	-	155	155
180	-	-	-	-	-	180	180
460	500	-	-	-	-	960	960
100	900	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
8,252	8,186	13,611	5,876	6,071	8,182	50,177	97,055
8,561	8,505	13,940	6,215	6,421	8,543	52,187	100,764
235	-	-	-	-	-	235	721
235	-	-	-	-	-	235	721
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019		2020
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
64905 NStar Rail Maintenance Init	100	-	100
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	350	-	350
Other Capital Equipment			
61500 BLRT Tunnel Boiler Heat System	200	-	200
63501 Transit Store Refresh	120	-	120
64601 N Star Rail Maintenance & Misc	300	-	300
64707 Electric Bus Infrastructure	1,525	-	1,525
64802 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	865	-	865
64900 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	400	-	400
65321 HLRT Rail Assoc Cap Maint	6,120	-	6,120
65504 Rail Maint-Spec Equip Tooling	409	-	409
65652 Rail Associated Cap Maint	6,439	-	6,439
65790 Capital Equipment	21,828	-	21,828
66700 LRT Street Sweeper	250	-	250
67210 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade	10,297	-	10,297
67211 Nextfare Fare Collect Equip	2,261	-	2,261
67501 Update Fare Counting Equip	-	-	-
67902 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade	2,000	-	2,000
68216 TCC Console Replacement	1,000	-	1,000
68507 P&R CCTV Security Tech Enhance	135	-	135
68515 Garage Security System Enh	200	-	200
68600 Police Info Mgmt System	385	-	385
69703 NStar Rail Maint & Misc	250	-	250
69705 Sustainability Initiatives	50	-	50
M16125 Additional Non-Rev Vehicles	-	-	-
M20014 Special Event Equipment	-	-	-
M20015 Park & Ride Security Upgrades	-	-	-
Total Other Capital Equipment	55,034	-	55,034
Repairs, Equipment and Technology			
64901 Fuel Island Trolley System	390	-	390
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	390	-	390
Total Other Capital Equipment	56,260	-	56,260
Transitways - Non New Starts			
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)			
61217 Arterial BRT	18,890	-	18,890
61404 C Line (Penn Ave) ABRT	16,194	-	16,194
62404 B Line (W7) BRT Non-Fleet	-	-	-
62800 D Line BRT	25,580	-	25,580
69400 Arterial BRT Investment	350	-	350
M14075 E Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M14076 F Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M17037 H Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	100	103	106	109	418	518
-	-	100	103	106	109	418	768
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
2,750	-	-	-	-	-	2,750	4,275
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	865
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
600	600	600	600	1,500	1,500	5,400	11,520
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,439
968	2,654	1,933	3,067	1,266	1,449	11,336	33,164
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
500	500	150	150	1,000	200	2,500	12,797
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,261
-	50	-	10	-	15	75	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
32	-	-	-	-	-	32	167
50	-	-	-	-	-	50	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	30	-	-	30	60	60
50	-	10	-	10	-	70	70
50	50	50	50	50	-	250	250
5,000	3,854	2,773	3,877	3,826	3,194	22,523	77,557
390	-	-	-	-	-	390	780
390	-	-	-	-	-	390	780
5,625	3,854	2,873	3,980	3,932	3,304	23,567	79,827
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,890
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,194
-	-	9,800	-	-	-	9,800	9,800
17,500	-	-	-	-	-	17,500	43,080
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
300	-	-	9,600	-	-	9,900	9,900
-	150	-	-	-	-	150	150
-	-	150	-	-	-	150	150
-	-	-	150	-	-	150	150

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019	2020	
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave	-	-	-
M19029 Rush Line BRT	-	-	-
Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)	61,014	-	61,014
Commuter Rail Projects			
61317 Northstar Facility Improvement	1,300	-	1,300
64902 NstarFac Infrastructure Improv	100	-	100
68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr	200	-	200
Total Commuter Rail Projects	1,600	-	1,600
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)			
61402 Gateway Corridor	24,867	-	24,867
62405 35W BRT Orange Line	150,701	-	150,701
Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	175,567	-	175,567
Light Rail Projects			
61023 3-Car LRT Substations	4,350	-	4,350
61318 Paver Replacement	3,036	-	3,036
61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab	100	-	100
62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification	400	-	400
62317 Mall of America Transit Statio	24,995	-	24,995
63114 Northwest Corridor	22,855	-	22,855
64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv	1,900	-	1,900
64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts	1,100	-	1,100
64903 Green Line OMF & ROW Improve	300	-	300
65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV	33,578	-	33,578
65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV	20,241	-	20,241
68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv	450	-	450
68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade	800	-	800
68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock	15,550	-	15,550
68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow	-	-	-
69302 Traction Power Study	500	-	500
69502 BLRT Intrckng Backup Pwr Supp	145	-	145
M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire	-	-	-
M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A	-	-	-
M20016 LRT Grn-Union Dep Inter Tr Cir	-	-	-
M20017 LRT-Traffic Signal Improve	-	-	-
M20018 LRT Grn-StP Yd Power Switc Upg	-	-	-
M20027 LRT Blue Enhance Proj PHASE 4	-	-	-
M20028 LRT Blue Enhance Proj PHASE 3	-	-	-
Total Light Rail Projects	130,300	-	130,300
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)			
61701 BLRT MOA Intrlockng Refrbshmnt	2,300	-	2,300
61800 Bridge Maintenance Program	600	-	600
61802 LRT Blue Rail Rplcmnt-Phase 2	250	-	250

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	150	-	150	150
-	200	-	-	-	-	200	200
25,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
42,800	350	9,950	9,750	150	-	63,000	124,014
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300
614	614	886	886	750	750	4,500	4,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
614	614	886	886	750	750	4,500	6,100
85,447	-	12,036	101,979	27,412	256	227,130	251,996
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,701
85,447	-	12,036	101,979	27,412	256	227,130	402,697
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,350
-	100	100	-	-	-	200	3,236
37	38	40	42	43	45	244	344
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,995
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,855
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100
-	-	150	300	300	300	1,050	1,350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,578
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,241
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,550
50	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145
-	-	266	274	283	292	1,115	1,115
4,500	22,500	11,500	-	-	-	38,500	38,500
100	650	-	-	-	-	750	750
150	150	150	150	150	150	900	900
400	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
-	-	-	-	-	6,500	6,500	6,500
-	-	4,700	-	-	-	4,700	4,700
5,237	23,438	16,906	766	776	7,287	54,410	184,710
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	1,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	3,150	-	3,150
Transitways			
61222 BRT Small Start Project Office	268	-	268
Total Transitways	268	-	268
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	371,899	-	371,899
Federal New Starts Rail Projects			
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)			
61403 Bottineau LRT-Blue Line Ext	196,113	-	196,113
Total Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	196,113	-	196,113
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)			
61702 BLRT DualBloc RR Tie Rplcmt	265	-	265
61703 LRT Blue Rail Replacement	300	-	300
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	565	-	565
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)			
65701 Central Corridor New Start	41,900	-	41,900
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	-	41,900
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)			
61001 Southwest LRT	956,902	-	956,902
Total Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	956,902	-	956,902
Northstar Commuter Rail			
65510 Northstar Comm Rail Start-up	10,327	-	10,327
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327	-	10,327
Total Federal New Starts Rail Projects	1,205,807	-	1,205,807
TOTAL METRO TRANSIT	2,277,781	-	2,277,781
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES			
Fleet Modernization			
Big Buses			
35001 Big Bus (Undesignated)	1,040	-	1,040
35930 MTS - Bus Procurement CMAQ Exp	6,987	-	6,987
35941 2015 - SWT - Bus Replacement	5,858	-	5,858
35942 2015 - MTS - Bus Replacement	5,965	-	5,965
35954 2015 Plymouth Expansion 40ft	499	-	499
35958 2015 Shakopee CMAQ Buses	1,800	-	1,800
35980 MVTA 40ft St Paul (CMAQ)	2,850	-	2,850
36043 2016 MVTA 40' Bus (11) Replace	5,500	-	5,500
36044 2016 Plymouth 40' Bus (6) Repl	2,937	-	2,937

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	3,750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268
134,197	24,502	39,878	113,481	29,188	8,393	349,639	721,539
1,409,707	-	-	-	-	-	1,409,707	1,605,820
1,409,707	-	-	-	-	-	1,409,707	1,605,820
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
266	274	283	292	301	311	1,727	2,027
266	274	283	292	301	311	1,727	2,292
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,900
1,130,738	-	-	-	-	-	1,130,738	2,087,640
1,130,738	-	-	-	-	-	1,130,738	2,087,640
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,327
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,327
2,540,711	274	283	292	301	311	2,542,172	3,747,979
2,751,808	137,193	138,219	218,118	144,733	114,800	3,504,871	5,782,653
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,040
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,987
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,858
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,965
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	499
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,850
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,937

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019		2020
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
36057 2017-SWT-FortyFootBus(5)Replac	2,525	-	2,525
36058 2017-MVTA-FortyFootBus(2)Repl	1,075	-	1,075
36059 2017-MVTA-BigBus-CMAQ-Expan	1,900	-	1,900
36060 2017-MaplGrv-FortyFt(5)Replace	2,425	-	2,425
36064 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(9)Replace	5,490	-	5,490
36066 2017-MVTA-CoachBuses(13)Replac	7,930	-	7,930
36075 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(8)Replace	4,880	-	4,880
36076 2017-Plymouth-CoachBus(5)Repla	3,050	-	3,050
36105 2018-MVTA-Forty Ft Bus(9)Replc	4,869	-	4,869
36107 2019-Plymouth-Stn73Parking-STP	115	-	115
36140 2019-MVTA-CoachBus(10)Replace	6,150	-	6,150
36141 2019-FixedRt-40FT(6)Rpl-RedLn	3,120	-	3,120
S17003 MVTA 40 ft	-	-	-
S17004 MVTA Coach	-	-	-
S17005 Plymouth 40 ft	-	-	-
S17009 SWT Coach	-	-	-
S17031 CMAQ Big Bus	-	-	-
S17040 MTS 30 ft	-	-	-
S18001 Maple Grove 45 Ft	-	-	-
S18002 MTS 40 ft	-	-	-
S18003 Bus Infrastructure	-	-	-
S18004 MTS 30ft	-	-	-
S18006 SWT CMAQ	-	-	-
S19001 Plymouth Coach	-	-	-
S19002 Maple Grove 40 ft	-	-	-
S19003 MG Artic	-	-	-
S20001 CMAQ Orange Line Connector	-	-	-
Total Big Buses	76,964	-	76,964
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
36022 MVTA Non Rev Service Vehicles	36	-	36
S20009 Non-Revenue Vehicles Infrastru	-	-	-
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	36	-	36
Repairs, Equipment and Technology			
35004 Repair Equip Tech (Undesig)	345	-	345
35902 Dial A Ride Fare	2,110	-	2,110
35938 Radios - Expansion	310	-	310
35975 Regional - Bus Midlife Rehabil	1,158	-	1,158
35977 Regional - Engines and Transmi	1,375	-	1,375
35994 MM South Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	60
35995 MM East Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	60
36047 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Replac	1,650	-	1,650
36048 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Expan	450	-	450
36071 2017-Regional-MidLife Rehabs	518	-	518
36072 2017-Regional-Engine&Transmiss	815	-	815
36144 2019-Regional-Engines&Transmis	280	-	280

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,525
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,425
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,490
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,930
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,880
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,050
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,869
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,120
6,021	1,128	-	1,196	3,697	-	12,042	12,042
3,946	-	1,396	719	-	762	6,823	6,823
5,474	-	1,161	-	1,232	-	7,867	7,867
4,604	-	-	-	2,961	5,337	12,902	12,902
-	804	1,345	8,750	8,750	8,750	28,399	28,399
4,156	-	-	-	-	-	4,156	4,156
-	-	-	2,156	2,961	4,575	9,692	9,692
2,190	-	-	-	-	-	2,190	2,190
1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	10,500	10,500
-	-	4,409	-	-	9,636	14,046	14,046
7,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000
3,289	-	-	-	-	-	3,289	3,289
-	-	-	-	1,848	-	1,848	1,848
-	-	-	-	2,803	-	2,803	2,803
-	3,440	-	-	-	-	3,440	3,440
38,430	7,122	10,061	14,571	26,002	30,811	126,997	203,961
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	600
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	636
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,110
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,158
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,375
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
36145 2019-Regional-MidLifeRehabs	300	-	300
S17026 Engines Transmissions Rehabs	-	-	-
S17033 Regional Fare Collection Equip	-	-	-
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	9,430	-	9,430
Small Buses			
35002 Small Bus (Undesignated)	388	-	388
35913 MTS - Small Bus Replacement	72	-	72
35914 MTS - Sm Bus Expansion	568	-	568
35962 2015 Shakopee Small Bus Replac	450	-	450
35981 SWT Small Bus Replace	80	-	80
35982 SWT 40' Replacement (no wrap)	450	-	450
36028 2016 - Plymouth - Sml Bus	280	-	280
36045 2016 MetMoSmall Bus(149-10)Rep	9,207	-	9,207
36046 2016 MetMo Small Bus(40+17)Exp	3,875	-	3,875
36055 2017-MTS-Small Bus(25) Replace	2,250	-	2,250
36061 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(10)Expans	753	-	753
36063 2017-TransLink-SmallBus(2)Repl	151	-	151
36065 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(41)Replace	3,155	-	3,155
36067 2017-MVTA-LowFloorBus(1)Replac	129	-	129
36068 2017-TransitLink-SmBus(29)Repl	2,088	-	2,088
36069 2017-MetMo-Sedans(24)Replace	750	-	750
36097 2018-TransLink-SmallBus(3)Rplc	210	-	210
36099 2018-MetMo-SmBus(20of21)Expand	1,470	-	1,470
36101 2018-MetMo-SmallBus(77)Replace	5,462	-	5,462
36103 2018-MetMo-SmallBuses(42)Replc	2,970	-	2,970
36122 2019-MetMo-SmallBus(45)Replace	3,205	-	3,205
36124 2019-MetMo-SmallBus(9)-Expand	648	-	648
36126 2019-TLink-ScottCo-SmBus(1)Rpl	150	-	150
36128 2019-MetMo-Sedans(7)Replace	210	-	210
36132 2019-TLink-SmallBus(9)Rpl-MWP	648	-	648
36133 2019-TLink-SmllBus(3)Repl-Sctt	246	-	246
36134 2019-MVTA-SmBus(4)Rplc-7yr	640	-	640
36136 2019-Plymouth-SmallBus(4)Replc	336	-	336
36138 2019-SWT-SmallBus(1)Replace	86	-	86
36142 2019-SWT-SmallBus(2)Replace	152	-	152
36146 2019-MetMo-Small Bus (2) Replc	144	-	144
36148 2019-MplGrv-SmllBusDAR(1)-Repl	72	-	72
36149 2019-FixedRte-SmallBus(1)Repl	86	-	86
36150 2019-MetMo-Small Bus (2) Repl	151	-	151
36152 2019-MetMo-Lkvl SmBus (9) Exp	648	-	648
36158 2019-SWT-BraunBus(5)	256	-	256
36160 2019-MVTA-SmBus(1)Replc-7yr	160	-	160
S17006 Met Mo 5 Yr (Agency)	-	-	-
S17007 Met Mo 5 Yr (Demand)	-	-	-
S17018 Maple Grove 5 Yr	-	-	-
S17025 MTS 5 Yr (TL)	-	-	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	18,000	18,000
500	1,331	1,500	3,200	-	-	6,531	6,531
3,500	4,331	4,500	6,200	3,000	3,000	24,531	33,961
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,207
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,875
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	753
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,155
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,088
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,470
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,462
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,970
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,205
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	648
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	648
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	648
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	342	-	1,271	8,042	-	9,656	9,656
4,027	6,914	11,059	2,157	18,576	8,239	50,972	50,972
79	81	251	259	-	183	854	854
2,922	81	168	2,330	1,422	3,479	10,401	10,401

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
S17034 Plymouth 5 Yr	-	-	-
S17035 MetMo Sedan	-	-	-
S17038 MVTA 7 Yr	-	-	-
S17041 MVTA 5 Yr (FR)	-	-	-
S17042 SWT 5 Yr (FR)	-	-	-
S18016 Met Mo Demand - 5Yr Expans	-	-	-
S18017 MTS 5 Yr (FR)	-	-	-
S20002 SWT Transit Mobility Hub	-	-	-
S20003 MTS 7 year (RR)	-	-	-
S20008 MetMo Infrastructure	-	-	-
Total Small Buses	42,596	-	42,596
Total Fleet Modernization	129,027	-	129,027
Customer Facilities			
Bus System Customer Facility			
S18024 Cust Fac Infrastructure	-	-	-
Total Bus System Customer Facility	-	-	-
Total Customer Facilities	-	-	-
Technology Improvements			
Repairs, Equipment and Technology			
S18011 Met Mo Demand - 5yr Expan Tech	-	-	-
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	-	-	-
Technology Investments			
35007 Technology (Undesignated)	195	-	195
35936 Security Cameras	270	-	270
35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro	2,100	-	2,100
35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL	600	-	600
36049 2019-MM&TL-RadioUpgradePhs1	70	-	70
36056 2017-MTS-Techfor25smbus-Repl	800	-	800
36062 2017-MetMo-tech for expanbuses	200	-	200
36070 2017-MetMo-tech for sedans rep	216	-	216
36073 2017-FixedRte-Cameras(25)Repl	200	-	200
36074 2017-MetMo-Trapeze Backup Syst	110	-	110
36077 2017-Regional-AVL Sys Replace	625	-	625
36085 2017-FixedRt-RedLnRealTimeSign	71	-	71
36087 2018-MTS-Ubisense Gate Technol	226	-	226
36090 2018-MetMo-AgencyTechHardware	1,600	-	1,600
36098 2018-TransLink-Technol(3)Rpl	10	-	10
36100 2018-MetMo-Technology(21)Exp	363	-	363
36102 2018-MetMo-Technology(77)Repla	909	-	909
36104 2018-MetMo-Technology(42)Replc	496	-	496
36106 2018-SWT-Cameras(2)Expand	7	-	7
36121 2019-MTS-3G to 4G Tech Upgrade	1,845	-	1,845

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
360	-	191	688	-	417	1,656	1,656
-	-	1,145	-	-	1,251	2,396	2,396
328	-	-	-	-	-	328	328
-	-	869	-	-	-	869	869
450	-	-	197	203	522	1,371	1,371
3,080	3,335	3,686	4,056	4,266	4,486	22,909	22,909
270	-	-	2,360	101	313	3,044	3,044
-	-	155	-	-	-	155	155
466	-	-	-	-	-	466	466
-	-	-	-	-	10,252	10,252	10,252
11,982	10,754	17,524	13,318	32,611	29,141	115,329	157,925
54,011	22,306	32,185	34,189	61,712	63,053	267,456	396,483
1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	6,000
1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	6,000
1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	6,000
731	792	875	963	1,013	1,065	5,438	5,438
731	792	875	963	1,013	1,065	5,438	5,438
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	909
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,845

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

		Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
		2019		2020
		Amended	Changes	Adopted
36123	2019-MetMo-Technology(45)Replc	531	-	531
36125	2019-MetMo-Technology(9)Expand	156	-	156
36127	2019-TLink-ScottCo-Tech(1)Rplc	8	-	8
36129	2019-MetMo-CameraTech(7)Replc	60	-	60
36135	2019-MVTA-Technolog(4)SmBusRpl	47	-	47
36137	2019-Plymouth-Tech(4)SmBusRepl	72	-	72
36139	2019-SWT-Technology(1)SmBusRpl	12	-	12
36143	2019-SWT-Technology(2)SmBusRpl	35	-	35
36147	2019-MetMo-CameraTech(2)Repl	16	-	16
36151	2019-Regional-CameraTech(4)Rpl	32	-	32
36153	2019-MetMo-Lkvl Tech (9) Expan	162	-	162
36157	2019-MM&TL-CameraUpgradePhs1	75	-	75
S17012	Regional Technology	-	-	-
S17015	Network Equip Refresh	-	-	-
S17016	Technology Improvements	-	-	-
S17017	MetMo Equip Upgrade	-	-	-
S17047	MetMo 800MHz Radio Switch Out	-	-	-
S18021	Technology Infrastructure	-	-	-
S18022	Fleet RE&T TransitMaster IVLU	-	-	-
S19004	Cubic Upgrade	-	-	-
S19005	Farebox	-	-	-
S20004	MDC - Ranger units	-	-	-
S20005	Fleet RE&T TransitMaster MDT	-	-	-
S20006	MetMo & TransitLink Camera Rep	-	-	-
S20007	MG90 Units	-	-	-
Total Technology Investments		12,117	-	12,117
Total Technology Improvements		12,117	-	12,117
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet				
Maple Grove Transit				
36002	Maple Grove Undesignated - STP	1,799	-	1,799
36119	2019-MapGrv-TranStnRepairs-STP	388	-	388
36120	2019-MapGrv-PrkwyStnRepair-STP	224	-	224
Total Maple Grove Transit		2,410	-	2,410
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority				
35908	MVTA I-35W Tech - CMAQ Match	550	-	550
35969	MVTA - Non-Revenue Vehicles	35	-	35
36005	MVTA Undesignated - STP	1,977	-	1,977
36041	2016 MVTA SupportFacilImps-STP	140	-	140
36042	2016 MVTA BlkhwkShltrlImps-STP	50	-	50
36081	2017-MVTA-Eagan Bus Garage-STP	866	-	866
36083	2017-MVTA-CAD AVLAVVAS-STP	2,985	-	2,985
36089	2018-MVTA-TechHardw/Softwr-STP	75	-	75
36094	2018-MVTA-AssetMgmtSoftwr-STP	50	-	50
36095	2018-MVTA-Cust Facil Imps-STP	285	-	285

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	531
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	12,000	12,000
30	30	30	30	30	30	180	180
250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	1,500
325	325	325	325	325	325	1,950	1,950
1,000	1,300	500	-	-	-	2,800	2,800
2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	12,300	12,300
336	-	-	-	-	-	336	336
2,400	390	750	-	-	2,517	6,057	6,057
1,700	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700
2,336	-	-	451	70	2,461	5,318	5,318
340	-	-	-	-	-	340	340
3,600	-	36	108	4	72	3,820	3,820
-	-	-	209	58	1,934	2,201	2,201
16,367	6,345	5,941	5,424	4,787	11,639	50,503	62,620
17,098	7,137	6,816	6,386	5,800	12,704	55,941	68,058
331	338	346	353	361	369	2,099	3,898
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224
331	338	346	353	361	369	2,099	4,509
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
1,579	1,614	1,649	1,686	1,723	1,761	10,011	11,988
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	866
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,985
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

		Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
		2019		2020
		Amended	Changes	Adopted
36096	2018-MVTA-SupportFacil Imp-STP	75	-	75
36114	2019-MVTA-SupportFacImps2-STP	245	-	245
36115	2019-MVTA-CustomerFacImps2-STP	260	-	260
36117	2019-MVTA-AVTSParkingExpan-STP	400	-	400
36118	2019-MVTA-TranspFacImps-STP	200	-	200
36155	2019-MVTA-TechEquip&Softw-STP	35	-	35
36156	2019-MVTA-EBG DebtSv-STP	526	-	526
Total Minnesota Valley Transit Authority		8,754	-	8,754
Plymouth Transit				
35974	Plymouth-Safety & Security-STP	80	-	80
36003	Plymouth Undesignated - STP	4,408	-	4,408
36093	2018-Plymouth-Bus Graphics-STP	14	-	14
36108	2018-Plymouth-AVLeqpinstll-STP	21	-	21
36154	2019-PlymouthMetrolinkWiFi-STP	43	-	43
Total Plymouth Transit		4,565	-	4,565
SouthWest Transit				
36001	SWT Undesignated - STP	411	-	411
36052	2017 SWT-GrgProbingStatn-STP	10	-	10
36080	2017-SWT-Bus Wash Imprvs-STP	76	-	76
36110	2019-SWT-ECrkStnGenerator-STP	76	-	76
36111	2019-SWT-Server Replace-STP	97	-	97
36112	2019-SWT-EP Grg Remod Debt-STP	223	-	223
36113	2019-SWT-SW Village Debt-STP	135	-	135
36116	2019-SWT-StationRamp-STP	170	-	170
36159	2020-SWT-EP Grg Remod Debt-STP	228	-	228
Total SouthWest Transit		1,426	-	1,426
University of Minnesota Transit				
36004	University of MN Undesignated	850	-	850
Total University of Minnesota Transit		850	-	850
Total Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet		18,006	-	18,006
Transitways - Non New Starts				
Transitways				
35009	Transitways (Undesignated)	20	-	20
35801	Cedar BRT Buses and Equip	6,090	-	6,090
36088	2018-CedarGrvInline-EleclImprvs	30	-	30
36130	2019-MVTA-AVTS Parking Expansn	1,428	-	1,428
36131	2019-MVTA-AVTS Parking Constr	500	-	500
S18023	Cust Fac - Metro Red Line	-	-	-
Total Transitways		8,068	-	8,068
Total Transitways - Non New Starts		8,068	-	8,068

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	526
1,579	1,614	1,649	1,686	1,723	1,761	10,011	18,765
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
314	321	328	335	343	350	1,992	6,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
314	321	328	335	343	350	1,992	6,557
659	674	689	704	719	735	4,180	4,590
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228
659	674	689	704	719	735	4,180	5,606
2,188	287	293	299	306	313	3,686	4,536
2,188	287	293	299	306	313	3,686	4,536
5,071	3,234	3,305	3,378	3,452	3,528	21,967	39,973
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,090
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,428
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
75	75	75	75	75	75	450	450
75	75	75	75	75	75	450	8,518
75	75	75	75	75	75	450	8,518

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019		2020
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
TOTAL METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	167,218	-	167,218

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
77,256	33,752	43,381	45,027	72,039	80,359	351,815	519,032

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
Treatment Plant Projects			
8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Improve			
805900 MWWTP Rehab & Fac Improve	44,272	-	44,272
805916 MWWTP Sludge Storage Mixers	471	-	471
805932 HVAC Imp Phase 2	500	-	500
805944 MWWTP Flotation Thickeners	5,120	-	5,120
805947 SMB Baghouse & Scrubber Impro	24,309	-	24,309
805963 MWWTP Water Sys Renewal & Imp	8,600	-	8,600
805981 Metro Secondary Sludge Collect	5,142	-	5,142
805985 GRT Biofilter Reh Phase 2	3,250	-	3,250
805990 Metro WWTP Site Preparation an	8,000	-	8,000
805998 MWWTP Service Building	12,400	-	12,400
Total 8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Improve	112,064	-	112,064
8062 - Metro Solids Improvements			
806200 MWWTP Solids Improve	90,903	-	90,903
806210 MWWTP Mgmt Plan	2,498	-	2,498
806220 Beneficial Use of Ash: U of M	700	-	700
Total 8062 - Metro Solids Improvements	94,101	-	94,101
8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements			
807400 Empire WWTP Solids Improve	28,836	-	28,836
807401 Empire Solids Improvements Pha	3,500	-	3,500
807415 Empire WWTP High Strength Wast	1,000	-	1,000
Total 8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements	33,336	-	33,336
8075 - Seneca Solids Processing Improvements			
807500 Seneca WWTP Solids Proc Impro	5,273	-	5,273
807515 Seneca WWTP Non-PFA Misc Rehab	500	-	500
807520 Seneca WWTP Solids Improvement	23,750	-	23,750
Total 8075 - Seneca Solids Processing Improvements	29,523	-	29,523
8078 - Regional Plant Improvements			
807802 Regional Plant Improvements I	3,225	-	3,225
807805 EBU East Bethel WWTP	800	-	800
807818 Hastings WWTP Condition Assess	650	-	650
807821 EBU - Eagles Point Diffuser I	3,125	-	3,125
807825 EBU-Empire WWTP Entrance Road	1,600	-	1,600
807826 EBU - Empire Arc Flash Phase	7,900	-	7,900
807831 Blue Lake WWTP ? Bar Screen Re	3,350	-	3,350
807845 Regional Plant Wireless Imple	3,625	-	3,625
807850 Regional Plant PAYG Projects	490	-	490
807855 Seneca WWTP Stormwater Reh-18	115	-	115
807856 Rosemount WWTP Final Decommiss	1,905	-	1,905
807857 Fridley Liquid Waste Receiving	250	-	250
807860 Regional Plant Improvements II	2,550	-	2,550
807861 Rogers WWTP Acquisition	1,500	-	1,500

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	46,272
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	471
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,120
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,309
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,142
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,400
-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	114,064
-	-	-	-	40,000	30,000	70,000	160,903
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,498
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
-	-	-	-	40,000	30,000	70,000	164,101
-	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	30,836
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	35,336
-	-	-	-	5,000	17,000	22,000	27,273
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,750
-	-	-	-	5,000	17,000	22,000	51,523
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,225
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,125
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,625
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,905
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,550
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
Total 8078 - Regional Plant Improvements	31,085	-	31,085
8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal			
808900 MWWTP Asset-Renewal	36,749	-	36,749
808910 MWWTP Electrical Distribution	7,260	-	7,260
808915 Electrical Distribution Phase	6,150	-	6,150
808920 SMB Scum Processing Facilitie	2,840	-	2,840
Total 8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal	52,999	-	52,999
8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities			
809100 WW Reclamation-Facilities	2,400	-	2,400
809110 WWTP Crow River	2,600	-	2,600
809120 SE Metro Water Reclamation Fac	3,530	-	3,530
809130 Scott County Wastewater Plant	1,000	-	1,000
Total 8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities	9,530	-	9,530
8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing			
809700 Blue Lake Solids Processing	5,048	-	5,048
Total 8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing	5,048	-	5,048
8098 - Hastings WWTP			
809800 Hastings WWTP	3,000	-	3,000
Total 8098 - Hastings WWTP	3,000	-	3,000
8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Program			
810000 Ind Pretreat Incentive Program	5,328	-	5,328
810010 IPIP-Northern Star	11,300	-	11,300
810020 IPIP-Kemps	950	-	950
Total 8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Program	17,578	-	17,578
Total Treatment Plant Projects	388,264	-	388,264
Interceptor Projects			
8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements			
802800 INT Lake Minnetonka Area Imp	16,549	-	16,549
802827 MAI-Lift Stations L39/L40	14,024	-	14,024
802828 Int 6-MO-650	7,353	-	7,353
802829 Mound Area Improvements - Inte	24,213	-	24,213
802831 Orono Lift Stations L46 and L4	50	-	50
802832 Emergency Devlaration for Rel	800	-	800
802833 Interceptor 7017 Lake Virginia	100	-	100
802854 Excelsior Area LS Improveme-18	503	-	503
802855 Excelsior Area Lift StationL18	600	-	600
802856 Excelsior Area Lift Station L-	7,250	-	7,250
802857 Shorewood L21 Improvements	50	-	50
802871 Blue Lake WWTP Syst Improve	1,100	-	1,100
802880 Blue Lake INT - Non PFA	10,915	-	10,915

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,085
-	-	-	17,000	9,000	14,000	40,000	76,749
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,260
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,840
-	-	-	17,000	9,000	14,000	40,000	92,999
-	-	-	-	850	250	1,100	3,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,530
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	850	250	1,100	10,630
-	-	-	1,000	10,000	10,000	21,000	26,048
-	-	-	1,000	10,000	10,000	21,000	26,048
-	-	-	4,000	15,000	20,000	39,000	42,000
-	-	-	4,000	15,000	20,000	39,000	42,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,328
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,578
-	-	-	22,000	82,850	92,250	197,100	585,364
-	-	-	9,600	10,300	7,300	27,200	43,749
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,024
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,353
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,213
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	503
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,915

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
802882 L71 Forcemain Assessment Proje	1,600	-	1,600
802883 Chanhassen Interceptor 8253-3	4,000	-	4,000
802886 Interceptor 7113 Replacement a	850	-	850
802888 Cooperative Agree - BLSI	3,527	-	3,527
Total 8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements	93,484	-	93,484
8041 - Hopkins System Improvements			
804100 INT Hopkins Syst Improve	7,871	-	7,871
804125 HIS - East Isles Improvements	3,150	-	3,150
804126 HSI-Contract D Lift Station	15,000	-	15,000
804136 HSI-Cooperative Agreements	300	-	300
Total 8041 - Hopkins System Improvements	26,321	-	26,321
8055 - Lift Station Improvements			
805500 INT Lift Station Rehab	2,348	-	2,348
805501 Lift Station Property Maintena	160	-	160
805502 Lift Station Condition Assessm	839	-	839
805555 Lift Station L57 Eagan	179	-	179
805560 Coon Rapids L34 Improvements	7,329	-	7,329
805565 Lift Station Fuel Upgrades and	3,714	-	3,714
805570 Lift Station L73 Access Improv	3,900	-	3,900
805575 Bloomington L55 Gravity and Fo	4,300	-	4,300
Total 8055 - Lift Station Improvements	22,770	-	22,770
8056 - Meter Improvements			
805600 INT Meter Improve	11,610	-	11,610
805601 Meter Station Property Mainten	161	-	161
805636 Replacement Meter Vault M228	2,176	-	2,176
Total 8056 - Meter Improvements	13,947	-	13,947
8057 - Golden Valley Area Improvements			
805700 INT Golden Valley Area Improve	7,950	-	7,950
805711 Golden Valley Easement	50	-	50
805740 Golden Valley Interceptor Reha	5,023	-	5,023
Total 8057 - Golden Valley Area Improvements	13,023	-	13,023
8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connections			
806325 Lake Elmo West Connection I94	4,985	-	4,985
806335 Woodbury Interceptor 9701 Reha	3,600	-	3,600
Total 8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connections	8,585	-	8,585
8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitation			
807600 INT Mpls System Rehab	4,371	-	4,371
807626 Regulators R06 R07 R10 R12 Imp	10,416	-	10,416
807627 Mpls Regulator R08	205	-	205
807629 INT 1 MN 344 Tunnel & Reg R04	33,200	-	33,200
807635 Golden Valley and Mpls Interce	4,100	-	4,100

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,527
-	-	-	9,600	10,300	7,300	27,200	120,684
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,871
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,321
-	-	-	3,000	3,050	50	6,100	8,448
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	839
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,329
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,714
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300
-	-	-	3,000	3,050	50	6,100	28,870
-	-	-	170	170	120	460	12,070
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,176
-	-	-	170	170	120	460	14,407
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,950
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,023
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,023
-	-	-	-	200	6,000	6,200	11,185
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600
-	-	-	-	200	6,000	6,200	14,785
-	-	-	9,900	21,800	21,200	52,900	57,271
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,416
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,100

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
807636 Blue Line LRT Impacts	14,000	-	14,000
807637 Plymouth Forcemain System Odor	5,150	-	5,150
807640 Maint Access Structures	1,000	-	1,000
807642 Mpls Deep Tunnel Access and CI	6,000	-	6,000
807643 MEI Sluice Gates and Stop Log	5,000	-	5,000
807644 Large Diameter Interceptor Cle	9,000	-	9,000
807645 Mpls 1-MN-330 and 1-MN-341 Acc	685	-	685
807646 1-MN-302 Rehab at Hwy 88 Cross	2,350	-	2,350
807647 Lake Street Siphon Inspection	1,290	-	1,290
807648 1-MN-320 Emergency Repair at V	1,000	-	1,000
807650 Mpls Joint Sewer Study - S. Po	6,030	-	6,030
807665 Minneapolis Interceptor 1-MN-3	4,000	-	4,000
807666 1-MN-310 Rehab Between Dowlin	100	-	100
807670 Mpls Interceptor System Rehabi	500	-	500
Total 8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitation	108,397	-	108,397
8079 - Brooklyn Park LS/FM Improvements			
807900 Brooklynn Park LS/FM Improve	14,441	-	14,441
807910 L32 Improvements	3,200	-	3,200
Total 8079 - Brooklyn Park LS/FM Improvements	17,641	-	17,641
8080 - Seneca Interceptor System Rehabilitation			
808025 Seneca Area Sys Reh Ph 3,4 -18	375	-	375
808040 Seneca Area Sys Reh Ph 4-18	201	-	201
808050 Seneca Area Sys Reh Ph 5-18	1	-	1
808060 Bloomington Int Rehab	6,252	-	6,252
808065 Burnsville Interceptor Improve	2,522	-	2,522
808070 Maintenance Access Structures	1,000	-	1,000
808071 Seneca Area Maintenance Access	12	-	12
808080 Seneca WWTP Inlet Repair/Repl	1,600	-	1,600
Total 8080 - Seneca Interceptor System Rehabilitation	11,963	-	11,963
8081 - Maple Plain LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808100 Maple Plain LS/FM Rehab	5,000	-	5,000
Total 8081 - Maple Plain LS/FM Rehabilitation	5,000	-	5,000
8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808200 St. Bonifacius LS/FM Rehab	25,658	-	25,658
808210 St. Bonifacius Forcemain Under	1,750	-	1,750
Total 8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation	27,408	-	27,408
8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808300 Waconia LS/FM Rehab	4,286	-	4,286
808320 Waconia Forcemain 7508 Phase 2	6,100	-	6,100
Total 8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation	10,386	-	10,386
8084 - Bloomington System Improvements			

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	Combined
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,290
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,030
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	9,900	21,800	21,200	52,900	161,297
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,441
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,641
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,252
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,522
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,963
-	-	-	100	100	100	300	5,300
-	-	-	100	100	100	300	5,300
-	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	26,658
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750
-	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	28,408
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,286
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,386

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
808400 Bloomington Systems Improvemen	15,242	-	15,242
Total 8084 - Bloomington System Improvements	15,242	-	15,242
8085 - Elm Creek - Corcoran/Rogers Connections			
808520 Corcoran Lift Station L80	3,539	-	3,539
Total 8085 - Elm Creek - Corcoran/Rogers Connections	3,539	-	3,539
8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation			
808600 North Area INT Rehab	17,138	-	17,138
808605 CCTV Inspection - North Metro	365	-	365
808621 Maple Grove Interceptor 9004	800	-	800
808622 Maple Grove Interceptor	4,000	-	4,000
808690 NAI Phase 9 - INT 4- NS- 522	10,600	-	10,600
808695 NAI Phase 10 - HUGO/WBL INT	2,800	-	2,800
Total 8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation	35,703	-	35,703
8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitation			
808800 St. Paul INT Sys (SPIS) Rehab	23,491	-	23,491
808810 Vadnais Heights & Maplewood	15,000	-	15,000
808821 Interceptors 8566-370- 7705	21,400	-	21,400
808822 St Paul Interceptor 1-SP-202 R	80	-	80
808823 Interceptors 1-SP-200 and 1-S	7,752	-	7,752
808830 Roseville & St. Paul	9,000	-	9,000
808831 1-RV-430 Improvements - Pond C	50	-	50
808841 St. Paul Sandstone Tunnel Clea	2,000	-	2,000
808861 Grass Lake Interceptor Rehabi	275	-	275
808880 1-MS-100 Access and Cleaning	150	-	150
808881 R02 Site Needs Evaluation	100	-	100
808890 Cooperative Agreements - St. P	200	-	200
Total 8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitation	79,498	-	79,498
8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program			
809028 Closed Projects	105	-	105
809083 I/I Mitigation	750	-	750
809089 Interceptor Inspection	3,000	-	3,000
809090 Interceptor Cleaning ? South S	375	-	375
809091 Interceptor 9206-1 Improvemen	460	-	460
809093 South Saint Paul WWTP Reconvey	1,000	-	1,000
809094 Oak Park Heights Interceptor 9	1,200	-	1,200
809095 Regional Maintenance Facility	1,050	-	1,050
809096 Rosemount Interceptors 7112 an	1,200	-	1,200
809097 Special Assessment Payments f	75	-	75
809099 INT Funds for Future Projects	18,467	-	18,467
Total 8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program	27,682	-	27,682
8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilitation			
809200 Mpls Interceptor 1-MN-340 Reha	3,400	-	3,400

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,242
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,242
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,539
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,539
-	-	-	-	5,100	5,100	10,200	27,338
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800
-	-	-	-	5,100	5,100	10,200	45,903
-	-	-	7,000	7,000	20,000	34,000	57,491
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,752
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	7,000	7,000	20,000	34,000	113,498
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	10,600	10,600	600	21,800	40,267
-	-	-	10,600	10,600	600	21,800	49,482
-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	20,000	23,400

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
Total 8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilitation	3,400	-	3,400
8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interceptor Renewal			
809300 Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interce	26,585	-	26,585
809310 Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interc	3,500	-	3,500
809311 Brooklyn Park Champlin Interce	18,500	-	18,500
809315 Non-PFA BPCI Renewal - Phase	3,250	-	3,250
809360 Brooklyn Park Interceptor 7015	1,750	-	1,750
809361 Brooklyn Park and Osseo Interc	750	-	750
809362 MNDPT Brooklyn Park - CR 81 In	75	-	75
Total 8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interceptor Renewal	54,410	-	54,410
8094 - Brooklyn Park L32			
809400 Brooklyn Park L32	12,921	-	12,921
Total 8094 - Brooklyn Park L32	12,921	-	12,921
8096 - Northwest Area Interceptor Imp			
809600 Northwest Area Interceptor Imp	600	-	600
Total 8096 - Northwest Area Interceptor Imp	600	-	600
Total Interceptor Projects	591,921	-	591,921
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	980,186	-	980,186

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	20,000	23,400
-	-	-	-	12,200	6,000	18,200	44,785
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	12,200	6,000	18,200	72,610
-	-	-	2,000	10,000	-	12,000	24,921
-	-	-	2,000	10,000	-	12,000	24,921
-	-	-	200	200	-	400	1,000
-	-	-	200	200	-	400	1,000
-	-	-	53,570	90,720	66,470	210,760	802,681
-	-	-	75,570	173,570	158,720	407,860	1,388,046

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019		2020
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
Regional Park Implementing Agencies			
Anoka County Parks			
10716 SG-03478 Anoka County	1,898	-	1,898
10784 Unallocated Anoka County	-0	-	-0
10805 SG-05851 Anoka County	438	-	438
10806 SG-22035 Anoka County	309	-	309
10807 SG-22034 Anoka County	415	-	415
10809 SG-22033 Anoka County	70	-	70
10836 SG-05707 Anoka County	617	-	617
10837 SG-05723 Anoka County	300	-	300
10838 SG-05724 Anoka County	160	-	160
10839 SG-05725 Anoka County	600	-	600
10891 SG-5730 Anoka County	230	-	230
10892 SG-05731 Anoka County	687	-	687
10893 SG-05733 Anoka County	325	-	325
10924 SG-12259 Anoka County	320	-	320
10925 SG-12260 Anoka County	932	-	932
10926 SG-12261 Anoka County	260	-	260
10927 SG-12262 Anoka County	175	-	175
10945 SG-11252 Anoka County	1,002	-	1,002
10947 SG-11255 Anoka County	350	-	350
10948 SG-12148 Anoka County	315	-	315
P17001 Anoka State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17002 Anoka P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Anoka County Parks	9,404	-	9,404
Carver County Parks			
10766 SG-05318 Carver County	38	-	38
10767 SG-05319 Carver County	180	-	180
10768 SG-05320 Carver County	119	-	119
10813 SG-22057 Carver County	226	-	226
10843 SG-5696 Carver County	276	-	276
10844 SG-05960 Carver County	75	-	75
10845 SG-05967 Carver County	36	-	36
10895 SG-06019 Carver County	301	-	301
10928 SG-12264 Carver County	470	-	470
10953 SG-11283 Carver County	28	-	28
10954 SG-11284 Carver County	45	-	45
10955 SG-11285 Carver County	38	-	38
10956 SG-11286 Carver County	286	-	286
10989 Carver County ENRTF- HCRRA	1,700	-	1,700
P17005 Carver State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17006 Carver P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Carver County Parks	3,818	-	3,818
City of Bloomington Parks			
10719 SG-03560 City of Bloomington	584	-	584

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,898
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	617
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	687
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	932
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,002
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315
2,463	-	2,463	-	2,463	-	7,390	7,390
1,706	1,740	1,775	1,810	1,847	1,883	10,761	10,761
4,169	1,740	4,238	1,810	4,310	1,883	18,152	27,556
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700
739	-	739	-	739	-	2,217	2,217
406	414	422	431	439	448	2,560	2,560
1,145	414	1,161	431	1,178	448	4,776	8,595
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

		Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
		2019		2020
		Amended	Changes	Adopted
10810	SG-22037 City of Bloomington	60	-	60
10811	SG-22038 City of Bloomington	136	-	136
10812	SG-22056 City of Bloomington	13	-	13
10841	SG-05858 City of Bloomington	234	-	234
10842	SG-06016 City of Bloomington	61	-	61
10894	SG-06017 City of Bloomington	269	-	269
10929	SG-12265 City of Bloomington	409	-	409
10950	SG-11263 City of Bloomington	33	-	33
10951	SG-11265 City of Bloomington	295	-	295
P17003	Bloomington State Bonding Prog	-	-	-
P17004	Bloomington P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total City of Bloomington Parks		2,094	-	2,094
City of St Paul Parks and Recreation				
10549	SG2012-006 City of St Paul	1,527	-	1,527
10643	SG2013-112 City of St.Paul	1,785	-	1,785
10686	SG2014-060 City of St.Paul	625	-	625
10736	SG-03641 City of St.Paul	140	-	140
10737	SG-03647 City of St.Paul	134	-	134
10738	SG-03649 City of St.Paul	200	-	200
10739	SG-03651 City of St.Paul	330	-	330
10740	SG-03653 City of St.Paul	662	-	662
10780	SG-05463 City of St. Paul	140	-	140
10781	SG-05464 City of St.Paul	822	-	822
10782	SG-05465 St.Paul Parks	342	-	342
10820	SG-22065 City of St. Paul	100	-	100
10821	SG-22066 City of St.Paul	196	-	196
10822	SG-22067 City of St.Paul	845	-	845
10863	SG-05856 City of St.Paul	490	-	490
10864	SG-05882 City of St. Paul	334	-	334
10865	SG-05885 City of St.Paul	1,112	-	1,112
10866	SG-05886 City of St.Paul	588	-	588
10867	SG-05887 City of St. Paul	1,152	-	1,152
10868	SG-05898 City of St. Paul	550	-	550
10869	SG-05899 City of St.Paul	742	-	742
10934	SG-12268 City of St.Paul	1,590	-	1,590
10935	SG-12269 City of St. Paul	670	-	670
10983	SG-11388 City of St.Paul	105	-	105
10984	SG-11389 City of St.Paul	500	-	500
10985	SG-11393 City of St.Paul	150	-	150
10987	SG-11396 City of St.Paul	150	-	150
10988	SG-11391 City of St.Paul	100	-	100
10990	SG-11390 City of St.Paul	170	-	170
10991	SG-11392 City of St.Paul	200	-	200
10992	SG-11394 City of St.Paul	400	-	400
11201	SG-12213 City of St.Paul	217	-	217
11209	SG-12735 City of St. Paul	30	-	30

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295
653	-	653	-	653	-	1,960	1,960
336	343	349	356	363	371	2,118	2,118
989	343	1,003	356	1,017	371	4,078	6,173
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,527
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,785
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	822
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	845
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,112
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,152
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,590
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	670
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
11210 SG-12736 City of St. Paul	475	-	475
11211 SG-12737 City of St. Paul	65	-	65
11212 SG-12739 City of St. Paul	139	-	139
11213 SG-12740 City of St. Paul	41	-	41
P17013 St Paul State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17014 St Paul P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total City of St Paul Parks and Recreation	17,819	-	17,819
Dakota County Parks			
10668 SG2014-042 Dakota County	489	-	489
10683 SG2014-057 Dakota County	250	-	250
10723 SG-03571 Dakota County	720	-	720
10724 SG-03573 Dakota County	180	-	180
10725 SG-03575 Dakota County	379	-	379
10753 SG-04424 Leabon Hills RP	52	-	52
10770 SG-05327 Dakota County	210	-	210
10771 SG-05329 Dakota County	410	-	410
10772 SG-05330 Dakota County	160	-	160
10814 SG-22058 Dakota County	852	-	852
10846 SG-05732 Dakota County	993	-	993
10847 SG-06009 Dakota County	200	-	200
10848 SG-06014 Dakota County	150	-	150
10896 SG-05854 Dakota County	1,122	-	1,122
10916 SG-10579 Dakota County	1,595	-	1,595
10930 SG-12281 Dakota County	1,700	-	1,700
10958 SG-11287 Dakota County	1,261	-	1,261
10959 SG-11288 Dakota County	100	-	100
10960 SG-11289 Dakota County	74	-	74
P17007 Dakota State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17008 Dakota P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Dakota County Parks	10,896	-	10,896
Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board			
10637 SG2013-106 Minneapolis Parks	3,767	-	3,767
10698 SG-03370 MPLS Park and Rec	8,500	-	8,500
10715 SG-03474 Minneapolis Parks	1,743	-	1,743
10758 SG-04308 1822 Marshall Ave	395	-	395
10788 Unallocated Minneapolis Park	3,867	-	3,867
10797 SG-05665 Minneapolis Parks	2,358	-	2,358
10798 SG-05666 Minneapolis Parks	500	-	500
10799 SG-05645 Minneapolis Parks	1,200	-	1,200
10815 SG-22059 Minneapolis Parks	838	-	838
10816 SG-22060 Minneapolis Parks	543	-	543
10817 SG-22061 Minneapolis Parks	90	-	90
10818 SG-22063 Minneapolis Parks	121	-	121
10849 SG-06025 Minneapolis Parks	502	-	502
10850 SG-06026 Minneapolis Parks	1,399	-	1,399

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
3,286	-	3,286	-	3,286	-	9,857	9,857
2,583	2,635	2,688	2,742	2,796	2,852	16,297	16,297
5,869	2,635	5,973	2,742	6,082	2,852	26,154	43,972
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	379
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	852
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	993
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,122
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,595
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,261
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74
2,562	-	2,562	-	2,562	-	7,685	7,685
1,468	1,497	1,527	1,558	1,589	1,621	9,259	9,259
4,030	1,497	4,089	1,558	4,151	1,621	16,944	27,840
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,767
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,743
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,867
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,358
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	838
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,399

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

		Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
		2019		2020
		Amended	Changes	Adopted
10851	SG-06029 Minneapolis Parks	44	-	44
10852	SG-06030 Minneapolis Parks	256	-	256
10853	SG-06031 Minneapolis Parks	2,261	-	2,261
10854	SG-06047 Minneapolis Parks	450	-	450
10897	SG-06027 Minneapolis Parks	1,400	-	1,400
10905	SG-06028 Minneapolis Parks	450	-	450
10906	SG-06034 Minneapolis Parks	100	-	100
10908	SG-12069 Minneapolis Parks	478	-	478
10917	SG-10857 Minneapolis Parks	100	-	100
10923	SG-11972 City of Minneapolis	100	-	100
10931	SG-12266 Minneapolis Parks	1,978	-	1,978
10932	SG-12267 Minneapolis Parks	1,471	-	1,471
10963	SG-11359 Minneapolis Parks	171	-	171
10964	SG-11416 Minneapolis Parks	295	-	295
P17009	Mpls State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17010	Mpls P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board		35,378	-	35,378
Ramsey County Parks				
10728	SG-03586 Ramsey County	140	-	140
10729	SG-3604 Ramsey County	220	-	220
10730	SG-03610 Ramsey County	250	-	250
10731	SG-03613 Ramsey County	1,119	-	1,119
10756	SG-04281 Ramsey County: TCAAP	1,700	-	1,700
10777	SG-05447 Ramsey County	158	-	158
10778	SG-05448 Ramsey County	783	-	783
10789	Unallocated Ramsey County	1,323	-	1,323
10819	SG-22064 Ramsey County	709	-	709
10855	SG-05909 Ramsey County	150	-	150
10856	SG-05943 Ramsey County	220	-	220
10857	SG-05946 Ramsey County	269	-	269
10858	SG-05947 Ramsey County	250	-	250
10859	SG-05948 Ramsey County	550	-	550
10860	SG-05949 Ramsey County	275	-	275
10861	SG-05950 Ramsey County	429	-	429
10862	SG-05952 Ramsey County	120	-	120
10899	SG-05944 Ramsey County	21	-	21
10900	SG-05951 Ramsey County	163	-	163
10901	SG-05945 Ramsey County	100	-	100
10969	SG-11385 Ramsey County	413	-	413
10970	SG-11407 Ramsey County	300	-	300
10971	SG-11408 Ramsey County	110	-	110
10972	SG-11409 Ramsey County	75	-	75
10973	SG-11410 Ramsey County	175	-	175
10974	SG-11414 Ramsey County	288	-	288
10976	SG-11411 Ramsey County	125	-	125
P17011	Ramsey State Bonding Program	-	-	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,261
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,978
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,471
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295
5,281	-	5,281	-	5,281	-	15,842	15,842
4,279	4,364	4,452	4,541	4,631	4,724	26,990	26,990
9,559	4,364	9,732	4,541	9,912	4,724	42,833	78,211
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,119
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	783
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,323
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	709
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
2,130	-	2,130	-	2,130	-	6,391	6,391

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
P17012 Ramsey Parks & Trails Legacy	-	-	-
Total Ramsey County Parks	10,435	-	10,435
Scott County			
10744 SG-03661 Scott County	877	-	877
10790 Unallocated Scott County	0	-	0
10823 SG-22073 Scott County	296	-	296
10870 SG-06022 Scott County	1,134	-	1,134
10871 SG-06023 Scott County	90	-	90
10936 SG-12270 Scott County	237	-	237
10937 SG-12283 Scott County	355	-	355
10979 SG-11374 Scott County	450	-	450
10980 SG-11375 Scott County	197	-	197
P17015 Scott State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17016 Scott P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Scott County	3,637	-	3,637
Three Rivers Park District			
10608 SG2013-055 Clear Lake Reg	244	-	244
10647 SG2013-116 Three Rivers Parks	1,429	-	1,429
10783 SG-05362 Three Rivers	3,951	-	3,951
10792 Unallocated Three Rivers Park	21	-	21
10824 SG-22074 Three Rivers	1,800	-	1,800
10872 SG-06020 Three Rivers	2,050	-	2,050
10873 SG-06049 Three Rivers	1,666	-	1,666
10874 SG-06051 Three Rivers	2,031	-	2,031
10875 SG-06056 Three Rivers	1,651	-	1,651
10883 SG-06065 Three Rivers	250	-	250
10884 SG-06063 Three Rivers	150	-	150
10885 SG-06061 Three Rivers	100	-	100
10887 SG-08815 Three Rivers	250	-	250
10888 SG-09888 Three Rivers	558	-	558
10889 SG-08817 Three Rivers	303	-	303
10910 SG-10330 Three Rivers	431	-	431
10922 SG-12071 Minneapolis Parks	1,040	-	1,040
10938 SG-12271 Three Rivers	1,500	-	1,500
10939 SG-12272 Three Rivers	697	-	697
10940 SG-12284 Three Rivers	1,465	-	1,465
10993 SG-11398 Three Rivers	4,237	-	4,237
P17017 Three Rivers State Bond Prog	-	-	-
P17018 Three Rivers P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Three Rivers Park District	25,823	-	25,823
Washington County Parks			
10700 SG-05340 Washington County	1,600	-	1,600
10825 SG-22075 Washington County	200	-	200
10826 SG-22076 Washington County	173	-	173

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
1,520	1,551	1,582	1,613	1,646	1,679	9,590	9,590
3,651	1,551	3,712	1,613	3,776	1,679	15,982	26,417
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,134
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197
870	-	870	-	870	-	2,610	2,610
662	675	689	703	717	731	4,177	4,177
1,532	675	1,559	703	1,587	731	6,787	10,424
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,429
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,951
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,050
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,666
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,031
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,651
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	431
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,040
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	697
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,465
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,237
5,405	-	5,405	-	5,405	-	16,216	16,216
4,335	4,422	4,510	4,600	4,692	4,786	27,345	27,345
9,740	4,422	9,915	4,600	10,098	4,786	43,561	69,384
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019 Amended	Changes	2020 Adopted
10827 SG-22077 Washington County	200	-	200
10835 SG-05824 Washington County	705	-	705
10877 SG-05959 Washington County	90	-	90
10909 SG-05961 Washington County	906	-	906
10941 SG-12285 Washington County	446	-	446
10942 SG-12286 Washington County	111	-	111
10943 SG-12287 Washington County	390	-	390
10944 SG-12288 Washington County	167	-	167
10996 SG-11400 Washington County	933	-	933
P17019 Washington State Bonding Prog	-	-	-
P17020 Washington P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Washington County Parks	5,921	-	5,921
Total Regional Park Implementing Agencies	125,226	-	125,226
Other Parks Programs			
Equity Grant Funds			
11207 Unallocated Equity Grants	300	-	300
P17021 Competitive Equity Grants	-	-	-
Total Equity Grant Funds	300	-	300
Land Acquisition Funds			
10702 Unallocated PTLF land Acq	1,684	-	1,684
10703 Unallocated ENRTF Land Acq	1,807	-	1,807
10794 SG-04698 Dakota County	350	-	350
10800 SG-04805 Dakota County	183	-	183
10801 SG-04797 Three Rivers	177	-	177
10804 SG-05031 Rush Creek RT PAOF	287	-	287
10890 SG-11677 Three Rivers	1,650	-	1,650
10898 SG-11720 Washington County	394	-	394
10907 SG-11652 Robert Piram Acq PTLF	134	-	134
10918 SG-10685 Three Rivers Parks	474	-	474
10919 SG-10927 Three Rivers Parks	326	-	326
10920 SG-10452 Washington County	435	-	435
10921 SG-10780 Washington County	452	-	452
11202 SG-12099 Washington County	813	-	813
11203 SG-11969 Dakota County	428	-	428
11204 SG-12258 Three Rivers	255	-	255
11205 SG-11973 Three Rivers	510	-	510
11206 SG-12318 Three Rivers	548	-	548
Total Land Acquisition Funds	10,906	-	10,906
Other Governmental Units			
10450 SG2010-049 Rock Island Bridge	1,000	-	1,000
10701 SG-09237 City of West St.Paul	2,000	-	2,000
10755 SG-04273 Parks and Trail IGH	1,500	-	1,500
10828 SG-09235 City of St.Paul	15,000	-	15,000

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	705
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	906
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	446
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933
1,610	-	1,610	-	1,610	-	4,831	4,831
955	974	993	1,013	1,033	1,054	6,021	6,021
2,565	974	2,603	1,013	2,643	1,054	10,852	16,773
43,249	18,614	43,987	19,366	44,754	20,149	190,119	315,345
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
331	333	378	422	468	513	2,444	2,444
331	333	378	422	468	513	2,444	2,744
3,380	3,447	3,516	3,586	3,658	3,731	21,318	23,002
1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	7,500	9,307
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	474
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	813
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	510
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548
4,630	4,697	4,766	4,836	4,908	4,981	28,818	39,724
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2019		2020
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
10830 SG-09240 Ramsey County	34	-	34
10831 SG-09236 Ramsey County	50	-	50
10832 SG-9238 White Bear Lake	141	-	141
10833 SG-12202 White Bear Township	11	-	11
10834 SG-09237 West St.Paul	200	-	200
10878 SG-04274 Dakota County	500	-	500
10882 SG-09239 Mahtomedi	19	-	19
10911 SG-10782 Carver County	1,500	-	1,500
10912 SG-10783 City of New Hope	2,000	-	2,000
10913 SG-10784 City of St.Paul	3,000	-	3,000
10914 SG-10785 Ramsey County	2,600	-	2,600
10915 SG-10786 City of Mahtomedi	1,400	-	1,400
Total Other Governmental Units	30,955	-	30,955
Total Other Parks Programs	42,161	-	42,161
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	167,387	-	167,387

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,955
4,960	5,030	5,144	5,259	5,376	5,494	31,263	73,424
48,210	23,645	49,130	24,625	50,129	25,642	221,382	388,769

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL STAFF COMPLEMENT IN FTE'S

APPENDIX H

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Actual 2018	Adopted 2019	Adopted 2020
Regional Administration					
Chair & Council	2	2	2	2	1
Regional Administrator	5	5	6	5	4
Diversity	20	18	16	18	18
Internal Audit	6	7	8	7	9
Intergovernmental Relations	4	4	4	6	3
Communications	16	16	16	16	21
Procurement & Contracts	35	33	34	38	27
Risk Management	14	13	14	14	14
Budget & Evaluation	4	4	4	5	5
Enterprise Content Management	10	11	12	11	12
Fiscal Services	35	33	35	37	49
Central Services	6	7	7	6	6
Information Systems	109	111	112	111	114
Information Systems - GIS	0	0	0	-	-
Legal	10	9	9	10	10
Human Resources	47	45	51	52	55
Vacancy Factor	-	-	-	(5)	(5)
Total Regional Administration	326	319	330	333	343
Community Development					
Division Administration	4	4	5	10	10
Regional Policy & Research	13	15	13	15	15
Local Planning Assistance	10	11	12	11	11
Livable Communities	5	5	5	5	5
Regional Parks & Natural Resources	6	7	5	5	6
Housing & Redevelopment	40	41	40	43	43
Total Community Development	78	82	80	89	90
Environmental Services					
General Manager's Office	29	32	34	32	20
Treatment Services	358	370	380	447	455
Interceptor Services	57	48	47	51	51
Technical Services	89	89	84	97	100
Environmental Quality Assurance	101	100	93	31	40
Vacancy Factor	-	-	-	(30)	(30)
Total Environmental Services	634	639	638	628	637

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL STAFF COMPLEMENT IN FTE'S

APPENDIX H

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Actual 2018	Adopted 2019	Adopted 2020
Metro Transit Bus					
MT Training	49	45	48	15	15
MT Administration	28	27	28	47	50
MT Marketing	39	42	44	43	45
MT Service Development	29	30	26	31	31
MT Finance	142	138	140	152	157
MT Police	158	164	175	173	174
MT Operations	1,640	1,654	1,638	1,726	1,665
MT Maintenance	466	477	487	503	481
MT Facilities	151	149	155	134	154
MT Transit Information Center	50	47	46	53	53
Total Metro Transit Bus	2,752	2,773	2,787	2,877	2,825
Central Corridor					
CCLRT Administration	-	-	-	52	34
CCLRT Operations	119	118	111	219	225
Total Central Corridor	119	118	111	271	260
Hiawatha LRT					
HLRT Administration	78	80	79	34	36
HLRT Operations	64	67	65	66	65
HLRT Maintenance	141	146	155	86	91
HLRT Facilities	-	-	-	10	13
HLRT Finance	10	10	9	5	5
Total Hiawatha LRT	292	303	308	201	209
Northstar					
NS Administration	2	2	2	11	11
NS Maintenance	29	30	28	38	38
NS Facilities	-	-	-	3	5
NS Finance	2	2	2	2	2
Total Northstar	33	34	33	54	57
Southwest Corridor					
Southwest Corridor	31	42	46	95	74
Total Southwest Corridor	31	42	46	95	74
Subtotal Metro Transit	3,227	3,270	3,285	3,498	3,424
Metro Transit Vacancy Factor	-	-	-	(26)	(22)
Total Metro Transit after Vacancy Factor	3,227	3,270	3,285	3,472	3,402
Metropolitan Transportation Services					
Transportation Planning	23	24	25	27	27
Regular Route	4	4	4	5	5
Transit Link	1	1	1	1	1
Metro Mobility	17	17	17	20	21
Total MTS	45	46	46	53	54
Total Transportation	3,272	3,316	3,331	3,525	3,456
Total FTE's	4,310	4,356	4,379	4,575	4,526

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION ON TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Minnesota Statutes 473.39 provides the Metropolitan Council with bonding authority for transit. Subdivision 4 of this section requires the Council to adopt a three-year transit capital improvement plan before the Council issues debt obligations authorized in Subdivision 1. Specifically, the statute states:

Subd. 4. **Transit capital improvement program.** The council may not issue obligations pursuant to this section until the council adopts a three-year transit capital improvement program. The program must include a capital investment component that sets forth a capital investment strategy and estimates the fiscal and other effects of the strategy. The component must specify, to the extent practicable, the capital improvements to be undertaken. For each improvement specified, the program must describe:

1. need, function, objective, and relative priority;
2. alternatives, including alternatives not involving capital expenditures;
3. ownership and operating entity;
4. location and schedule of development;
5. environmental, social, and economic effects;
6. cost;
7. manner of finance and revenue sources, including federal and state funds, private funds, taxes, and user charges; and
8. fiscal effects, including an estimate of annual operating costs and sources of revenue to pay the costs.

The Council adopts a six-year capital improvement plan (CIP). The current CIP covers the period from 2020 to 2025. Additional information is provided below for all projects

in the CIP to provide supplemental information meeting the statutory requirement.

1. NEED, FUNCTION, OBJECTIVE AND RELATIVE PRIORITY

The capital improvement plan responds to the various needs of providing transit service in the Twin Cities metropolitan area. The CIP summarizes transit capital projects into six categories:

- **Fleet:** These projects purchase vehicles needed to provide transit service. This includes buses, light rail vehicles, and equipment specifically for vehicles such as security cameras. It also includes mid-life overhauls used to extend the useful life of vehicles.
- **Support Facilities:** These projects are necessary to maintain and house the fleet and provide other ancillary facilities to support operations. This includes garages, office space, fueling stations, and other support facilities. These projects also include major maintenance and repairs to these facilities to extend their useful life.
- **Customer Facilities:** These projects encourage transit use by providing hubs for buses so riders can transfer from one route to another, providing parking spaces for transit users, sheltering riders from the elements, and providing other amenities to encourage and facilitate transit use.
- **Technology Improvements:** These projects include communication and computer equipment necessary to the operation of the transit system. It includes radios, dispatching systems, automatic vehicle locators, mobile data terminals, and other similar equipment.
- **Other Capital Equipment:** These projects include equipment and other items necessary for the operation of the transit system but do not fit in the first four categories. It can

include such equipment and facilities as tow trucks, supervisor vehicles, police vehicles, bus lifts, bus washes, and fareboxes.

- **Transitways:** These projects include light rail, commuter rail and bus rapid transit projects involving significant capital investment within specific transit corridors.

The capital program includes capital projects with secured funding and other capital projects with anticipated but not secured funding. Funded projects are broken into three tiers. The first tier consists of projects necessary to maintain the existing transit system. The second tier includes projects to expand the bus system, and the third tier includes projects to expand the number of transitways in the region. Projects that maintain the existing transit system have higher priority than expansion projects. Projects are not ranked further within the various tiers because the bus system is a network and projects are interconnected.

2. ALTERNATIVES EXAMINED TO INCLUDE PROJECTS IN THE CIP

All alternatives are examined before a project is recommended for scarce transit resources. Alternatives examined include whether a project can be delayed or avoided, whether other funding sources would be more appropriate, whether other locations would better meet transit needs, and other considerations.

Major transitway projects seeking federal New Starts funding go through a formal alternatives analysis prescribed by the Federal Transit Administration.

3. OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING ENTITY;

Transit equipment and facilities are owned and operated by numerous transit providers in the region. The largest transit provider is the Council's Metro Transit Division. Other transit providers include the opt out or replacement

service providers and various cities, counties, and non-profit organizations. The Council is moving toward a regional fleet concept, with buses and other transit vehicles owned by the Council and operated by various providers. Information on ownership and operating entity for each transit asset included in the capital improvement plan is provided in the supplemental table.

4. LOCATION AND SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT;

Information on the location and schedule of development is included in the supplemental table. In many instances, the specific location of capital asset cannot be determined. Fleet assets when acquired become part of the regional fleet and are assigned to particular providers or particular routes based on the overall transit service plan for the region. Many capital assets are located in a specific location but benefit the entire transit system or sub areas within the region.

5. ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL, AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS

The Metropolitan Council Transit CIP is integral to the operation of the Twin Cities transit system. The environmental, social, and economic impacts of the transit system supported by transit CIP are as follows.

- Takes people to and from work.
 - 60% of bus riders, 51% of LRT riders, 76% of Northstar riders, and 62% of BRT riders are going to or from work.
- Removes cars from the streets and highways during peak periods.
 - Buses carry the equivalent of up to one and a half lanes of traffic at highly congested points in the highway system.
 - Because transit served as a replacement for cars, citizens avoided 10 million hours of being stuck in congestion.

- Provides mobility options beyond driving.
 - 65% of bus riders and 73% of rail riders chose to ride even though they had other transportation options
- Allows people to live without a car.
 - 31% of bus riders do not have an automobile available for their use either by choice or because of economic reasons
- Provides mobility for low-income persons.
 - 32% of bus riders and 37% of light rail riders earn less than \$25,000
- Provides access to areas with high concentrations of employment.
 - 40% of downtown Minneapolis employees, 20% of those working in downtown Saint Paul, and 20% of University of Minnesota employees get to work via transit during peak periods.
- Provides mobility for people who may have difficulty driving a car.
 - 12% of rail users are age 55 or older.

6. COST

Total project costs and projected costs in the 2020-2025 period are provided in the supplemental table.

7. TYPES OF FINANCE AND REVENUE SOURCES

The Transit Capital Improvement Plan assumes funds from the following sources:

- Federal Grants
 - 5307 Formula Funds: Federal gas taxes allocated on a formula basis
 - 5337 State of Good Repair: Allocations on a formula basis
 - 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities: Allocations on a formula basis
 - TEA-21 Title I CMAQ/STP: Allocated competitively through the TAB Process
 - TEA 21 Title III 5309 New Starts: Allocated

by Congress for transitways

- Regional Funds
 - Regional Transit Capital bonds: These revenues are from property-tax supported bonds sold by the Metropolitan Council requiring legislative approval.
- State Funds
 - State bonding bill: Funds from this source can be either general cash revenues or general revenue bond funds.
 - Trunk highway bonds: Bonds sold and repaid with funds from the Trunk Highway Fund.
- Local Funds
 - Local funds from county regional rail authorities for transitways
 - Funds from the Counties Transit Improvement Board for transitways

8. FISCAL IMPACTS, INCLUDING AN ESTIMATE OF ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND SOURCES OF REVENUE TO PAY THE COSTS

Annual Operating Costs

Tier One: Preservation Projects

This includes projects necessary to maintain the existing transit system, including replacement of buses, capital facilities and equipment that have reached the end of their useful life. Because these projects entail replacing existing vehicles or facilities, they do not result in new operating costs. As such, they are already funded through existing operating funds.

Tier Two: Expansion Projects

These projects expand the transit system and may require additional operating and maintenance funds. Buses acquired to provide additional service incur the costs of additional drivers and mechanics to operate and maintain the vehicles. Transit facilities – including support and customer facilities, technology and other capital equipment – have additional

maintenance costs and may result in additional operating costs.

Operating costs associated with expansion projects will include the salaries and benefits for operators of vehicles, fuel and service for the vehicles, salaries and benefits for mechanics that maintain the vehicles, snowplowing and other maintenance of park and ride facilities, and other typical costs of operating a multi-modal transit system.

Tier Three: Transitway Projects

The transitway projects expand the transit system and have additional operating and maintenance costs.

Three large transitway projects are included in the capital improvement plan.

- The Southwest Light Rail Transit project (METRO Green Line Extension) will have partial-year 2023 operating costs of \$9.38 million, with full -year operating costs in 2024 of \$38.71 million.
- The Bottineau Light Rail Transit project (METRO Blue Line Extension) will have partial-year 2025 operating costs of \$13.88 million, with full-year operating costs in 2026 of \$34.37 million.
- The METRO Gold Line BRT Transit Project will have partial-year 2024 operating costs of \$4.54 million, with full-year operating costs in 2025 of \$9.36 million.

Other transitway projects in the capital improvement plan include the D Line BRT, Rush Line BRT, and other BRT projects with preliminary planning and design.

SOURCES OF REVENUES TO PAY THE COSTS

The transit system relies on several funding sources to pay the operating and maintenance costs for capital equipment and facilities acquired through the capital improvement plan.

Sources include:

- Fare revenues
- State general fund appropriations
- Motor vehicle sales tax receipts distributed to the Metropolitan Transit Fund
- Operating contributions from county regional rail authorities
- Other revenues, including advertising and investment income

With passage of the State Constitutional amendment dedicating additional receipts from the Motor Vehicle Sales Tax to transit in the region, the Council has additional revenues to operate and maintain the existing system. The additional revenues from the Motor Vehicle Sales Tax were phased-in starting in fiscal year 2008, with full implementation in fiscal year 2012.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2020- 2025 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
METRO TRANSIT						
Fleet Modernization						
Big Buses						
61624 Bus Repair-Assoc Cap Maint	15,798	7,722	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65320 Bus Replacement	134,663	333,673	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65400 Arterial BRT Bus Procurement	-	27,090	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65401 Expansion Buses	48,719	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
65402 I94 & Manning P&R 4 Artics	3,171	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Lake Elmo	T-OPER AND MAINT
65800 C-Line Lo-No Grant	2,975	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65900 Operator Protective Barriers	1,766	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68908 Training Modules	83	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16090 Fleet Contingency Funding	-	480	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M19004 Training Modules	-	774	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M20001 BRT Bus Mid-life	-	7,656	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Big Buses	207,174	377,395				
Bus Tire Leasing						
61315 Tire Lease - 2013 Contract	21,167	19,386	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus Tire Leasing	21,167	19,386				
Commuter Rail Projects						
65706 Northstar Locomotive Overhaul	2,250	3,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M14009 N Star Passenger Car Overhaul	-	1,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Commuter Rail Projects	2,250	4,750				
Light Rail Vehicles						
61900 LRV Type 1 Pantograph Rehab	100	125	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
61901 LRV Type 2 Pantograph Replace	250	750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64401 BLLRT-LRV Overhaul Type 1 OVH2	11,043	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
65700 LRT - Retractable Ice Cutters	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65703 LRT-LRV Overhaul Type 2, OVH 1	12,700	5,415	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65704 LRT-Blue T1 LRV Corrosion Mit	1,625	1,708	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65705 BLRT Type 1 Interior Facelift	625	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
65901 LRV Type 1 Roof Conduit Mod	250	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68903 LRV Type 1 CPCU Rehab	250	2,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15007 LRT Blue Type 1 LRV Overhaul 3	-	11,700	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay	-	2,800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19009 LRT LRV Corrosion Mitigation	-	1,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19012 LRV Type 2 Brake Overhaul	-	5,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19013 LRV Type 1 Brake Overhaul	-	1,710	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19014 LRV Type 1 Door Overhaul	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19016 LRV Type 2 Door Overhaul	-	1,350	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Vehicles	27,093	34,908				
Non-Revenue Vehicles						
66900 MTPD Fleet Replacement	130	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M19007 Public Fac worker Vehicle (3)	-	40	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M20002 2020-2025 E&F Vehicles & Equip	-	992	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M20003 Transit Info Installer Vehicle	-	50	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	130	1,082				
Total Fleet Modernization	257,814	437,521				
Support Facilities						
Commuter Rail Projects						
M20008 Nstar-Target Field Track Impro	-	700	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M20023 Nstar Equip Storage Building	-	2,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Commuter Rail Projects	-	2,700				
Bus System Customer Facility						

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2020-2025 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Bus System Customer Facility						
M20004 ADA Improvements	-	900	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus System Customer Facility	-	900				
Heywood Garage						
62312 New MPLS Bus Garage (NMBG)	133,098	13,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64215 HEY Garage Renovation	1,626	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
Total Heywood Garage	134,724	13,000				
Light Rail Projects						
64904 Blue Line Facilities Improve	300	1,050	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M20005 Shelving Sec Interne LRV Wareh	-	125	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M20006 Operations Remodeling	-	650	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M20007 Hiawatha Wash & Sand Bay	-	2,900	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M20022 LRT Blu-Replc Wheel Truing Mac	-	2,200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Projects	300	6,925				
Police Facility						
63219 New Police Facility	27,500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Police Facility	27,500	-				
Support Facility						
62111 FTH Bldg and Energy Enhancmnt	15,811	4,851	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62313 Support Facility Security	2,900	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62315 Generator Capacity	2,659	1,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62323 Hoist Replacement	3,650	6,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62790 Major Improvements-Support Fac	24,892	4,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63500 Heywood Garage Modernization	13,500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
63800 Heywood Campus Admin Expansion	800	13,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
64212 Nicollet Garage Trans Renov	3,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64213 Enhanced Inspection Process	2,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64216 Public Facilities Maint Bldg	4,850	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
64313 Operator Break Room Facilities	200	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64400 Support Facility Doors	543	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64501 Northstar Track & Fac Improv	4,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64706 BLRT O&M Prep Bay Ventilation	990	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
64708 NS Facility Improvements	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64800 Support Fac Engineering Cap	3,189	7,762	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64906 NIC Garage Shop Modernization	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64907 Northstar Drop Table	150	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
65903 Bus and Rail Maintenance Impro	10,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69110 Transit Facility Land Acq	4,451	25	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69216 Renewable Energy Initiatives	2,250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69401 Safety Capital Equipment	75	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69702 NS Non Revenue Storage Additio	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M18001 NIC Garage Shop Modernization	-	1,900	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
M18031 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	-	2,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M19020 St Paul OMF Bldg Impro LRV OH	-	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19021 N Star Overhaul Track	-	2,200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M20019 Non-Revenue Shop Location	-	9,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M20020 NIC Garage Mech Break Room	-	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
Total Support Facility	100,860	55,488				
Total Support Facilities	263,384	79,013				
Customer Facilities						
Bus System Customer Facility						
62214 DT St Paul Passenger Fac	3,253	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
62222 I-94 & Manning P&R	7,647	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Lake Elmo	T-MAINTENANCE
62318 ADA Bus Stops-1%TE	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2020- 2025 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Bus System Customer Facility						
62319 ADA Projects-Bus Shelters-1%TE	1,380	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62320 Signs-1%TE	300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62408 Bus Stop Fac & Equity Enhance	4,075	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
62700 Pavement Improvement Project	1,900	2,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62801 DT Mpls Henn Ave Customer Fac	2,000	1,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
62803 ADA Bus Stops	150	450	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62804 Shelter Projects	365	1,254	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62805 Public Facilities Cap Improve	2,200	4,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62901 DT St Paul Cust Fac Imprv	500	800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
62903 Beltline BLVD Station P&R	6,453	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
62904 Rosedale Transit Center	1,750	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
63216 Public Facilities Initiatives	6,983	1,080	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63350 Public Fac Refurbishment	15,904	2,700	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63611 Dwtwn Mpls Transit Advantages	2,938	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
63711 Aquire Signs	775	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63852 Mini Bus Stations - Mpls	3,236	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
67903 Ticket Booths Allianz Stadium	30	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
69214 P Fac 3 Video Surveillance Sys	800	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69704 Bus Shelters-2017	650	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M14999 Rosedale Transit Center	-	1,350	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16102 Secure Bike Parking	-	138	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16104 Transit Advantages	-	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M20010 Bus Stop Facil & Enhancements	-	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus System Customer Facility	63,390	18,072				
Customer Facilities Rail						
62403 LRTConn Bus Fac&Como P Fac Imp	800	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-MAINTENANCE
62702 DT Hopkins LRT Station Parking	6,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Customer Facilities Rail	6,800	-				
Support Facility						
M20009 Mobility Hub Improvements	-	1,200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Support Facility	-	1,200				
Transitways						
62802 B Line Lake/Marshall Rapid Bus	2,850	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
62902 LRT & Nstar ADA Safety Improve	1,000	1,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Transitways	3,850	1,500				
Total Customer Facilities	74,040	20,772				
Technology Improvements						
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)						
68904 BLRT Sub Breaker Control Rplc	300	2,009	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	300	2,009				
Light Rail Vehicles						
68906 LRT LRV Type 1 PA Comm Upgrade	1,400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Vehicles	1,400	-				
Technology Investments						
62407 Bus Stop ID Program	2,162	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
64690 MT Computer Equipment	6,187	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67900 Fast Fare Farebox Replacements	2,000	14,219	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68210 MT Fuel Mgmt System	1,000	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68212 RTS Transit Tech Systems	2,560	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
68303 800 MHZ-CAD/AVL Future Maint	2,375	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68306 Tech System Hrdwr Rplcmnt Part	125	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68307 Shop Laptops	147	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68312 Motorola Consl HW/SW Upgrd Add	2,978	748	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2020- 2025 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Technology Investments						
68313 Stop ID Program	116		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
68403 LRT Blue Communications Equip	75		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68404 LRV Diagnostic & Monitor System	2,220		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68409 Nextrip RTS Bus Depart Detect	150		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68501 Migration/Replcement ADDCO RTS	260		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68503 Replace IVR Platform	830		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68506 LRT Comm Equip Upgrade	350	128	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68509 Access Cntrl/Burglar Alarm Add	50		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68510 P&R Cellular Wireless Network	50		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68512 LRT-Arinc SCADA Sftwr Upgrades	1,350	313	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68514 Nstar St PA/Arinc SCADA Sys Up	500		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68602 Transit NG 911	1,600		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
68605 TSP Intersection & Maintenance	775		- Not Determined	Not Applicable	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68700 IS Cap Upgrades & Enhancements	10,390	19,295	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68701 Park & Ride Enhancements	150		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68705 TSP OMG Integration on Buses	225		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68706 Tech Sys Enhance & Preserve	563		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68707 Transit Yard Manager	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68709 RF Scanner Gun Replacement	160		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68710 Video Retrofit Starter Kit	350		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68713 Integrated Corridor Mgmt 80/20	900		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68714 Garage System Sec Upgrades	150		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
68715 LRT Tech Sys Enhancements	100		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68717 BLRT Rplc Stat Var Messg Signs	500	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68719 LRT Traffic Signal Improvemts	241		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68720 Public Facility Security	500		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68800 TransitMaster Mobile HW Replac	100	1,300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68801 Addco Sign Migration - Marquet	525		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68802 Law Enfrc Ntwork Segmentation	2,164		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68803 NexTrip RTS Presence Detection	150		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68804 Metro Transit IT	50		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68900 TSP Corridor Transit Tech Sys	750		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68902 TSP Corridor Trans Tech System	250		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68905 BLRT Rplc Station VarMssg Sign	750		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68907 BLRT Signal System BackupPower	50		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M14039 Fare Collection System Upgrade	-	8,150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17023 LRT Wheel Measuring System	-	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M17024 N Star Station Message Sign	-	1,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M20011 Transit Tech Workspace Buildou	-	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M20012 LRT Techn Sys Enhancements	-	330	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M20013 Training Simulator	-	155	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M20024 Camera Trailer Expansion	-	180	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M20025 Nstar Security Cameras	-	960	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M20026 Scheduling Software Upg-HASTUS	-	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Technology Investments	46,877	50,177				
Total Technology Improvements	48,577	52,187				
Other Capital Equipment						
Light Rail Vehicles						
65902 LRV Fleet Strobe Lights	486	235	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Vehicles	486	235				
Northstar Commuter Rail						
64801 NS Rail Maint Initiatives	250		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64905 NStar Rail Maintenance Init	100	418	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	350	418				

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2020- 2025 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Other Capital Equipment						
61500 BLRT Tunnel Boiler Heat System	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
63501 Transit Store Refresh	120	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64601 N Star Rail Maintenance & Misc	300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64707 Electric Bus Infrastructure	1,525	2,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64802 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	865	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64900 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65321 HLRT Rail Assoc Cap Maint	6,120	5,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
65504 Rail Maint-Spec Equip Tooling	409	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65652 Rail Associated Cap Maint	6,439	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65790 Capital Equipment	21,828	11,336	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
66700 LRT Street Sweeper	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
67210 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade	10,297	2,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67211 Nextfare Fare Collect Equip	2,261	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67501 Update Fare Counting Equip	-	75	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67902 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade	2,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68216 TCC Console Replacement	1,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
68507 P&R CCTV Security Tech Enhance	135	32	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68515 Garage Security System Enh	200	50	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68600 Police Info Mgmt System	385	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
69703 NStar Rail Maint & Misc	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
69705 Sustainability Initiatives	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16125 Additional Non-Rev Vehicles	-	60	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M20014 Special Event Equipment	-	70	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M20015 Park & Ride Security Upgrades	-	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Other Capital Equipment	55,034	22,523				
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
64901 Fuel Island Trolley System	390	390	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	390	390				
Total Other Capital Equipment	56,260	23,567				
Transitways - Non New Starts						
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)						
61217 Arterial BRT	18,890	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	A Line	T-MAINTENANCE
61404 C Line (Penn Ave) ABRT	16,194	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
62404 B Line (W7) BRT Non-Fleet	-	9,800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62800 D Line BRT	25,580	17,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
69400 Arterial BRT Investment	350	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M14075 E Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	9,900	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M14076 F Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17037 H Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
M19029 Rush Line BRT	-	25,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)	61,014	63,000				
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)						
61701 BLRT MOA Intrlockng Refrbsmnt	2,300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
61800 Bridge Maintenance Program	600	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
61802 LRT Blue Rail Rplcmnt-Phase 2	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	3,150	600				
Commuter Rail Projects						
61317 Northstar Facility Improvement	1,300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64902 NstarFac Infrastructure Improv	100	4,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2020-2025 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Commuter Rail Projects						
Total Commuter Rail Projects	1,600	4,500				
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)						
61402 Gateway Corridor	24,867	227,130	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Gold Line	T-NO IMPACT
62405 35W BRT Orange Line	150,701	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	35W Corridor	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	175,567	227,130				
Light Rail Projects						
61023 3-Car LRT Substations	4,350	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE
61318 Paver Replacement	3,036	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE
61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab	100	244	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
62317 Mall of America Transit Statio	24,995	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE
63114 Northwest Corridor	22,855	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv	1,900	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts	1,100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
64903 Green Line OMF & ROW Improve	300	1,050	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV	33,578	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-MAINTENANCE
65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV	20,241	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv	450	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade	800	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock	15,550	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-MAINTENANCE
68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow	-	50	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
69302 Traction Power Study	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
69502 BLRT Intricklgn Backup Pwr Supp	145	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire	-	1,115	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A	-	38,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M20016 LRT Grn-Union Dep Inter Tr Cir	-	750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
M20017 LRT-Traffic Signal Improve	-	900	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M20018 LRT Grn-StP Yd Power Switc Upg	-	400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
M20027 LRT Blue Enhance Proj PHASE 4	-	6,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M20028 LRT Blue Enhance Proj PHASE 3	-	4,700	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Projects	130,300	54,410				
Transitways						
61222 BRT Small Start Project Office	268	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Transitways	268	-				
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	371,899	349,639				
Federal New Starts Rail Projects						
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)						
61702 BLRT DualBloc RR Tie Rplcmt	265	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
61703 LRT Blue Rail Replacement	300	1,727	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	565	1,727				
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)						
61403 Bottineau LRT-Blue Line Ext	196,113	1,409,707	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	196,113	1,409,707				
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)						
65701 Central Corridor New Start	41,900	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	-				
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)						
61001 Southwest LRT	956,902	1,130,738	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	956,902	1,130,738				
Northstar Commuter Rail						
65510 Northstar Comm Rail Start-up	10,327	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327	-				

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	<u>ACP</u>	<u>2020- 2025 CIP</u>	<u>Owner</u>	<u>Operator</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Operating Cost Impact</u>
Total Federal New Starts Rail Projects	<u>1,205,807</u>	<u>2,542,172</u>				
TOTAL METRO TRANSIT	<u>2,277,781</u>	<u>3,504,871</u>				

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2020- 2025 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES						
Fleet Modernization						
Big Buses						
35001 Big Bus (Undesignated)	1,040	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35930 MTS - Bus Procurement CMAQ Exp	6,987	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
35941 2015 - SWT - Bus Replacement	5,858	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-OPER AND MAINT
35942 2015 - MTS - Bus Replacement	5,965	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
35954 2015 Plymouth Expansion 40ft	499	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-OPER AND MAINT
35958 2015 Shakopee CMAQ Buses	1,800	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-OPER AND MAINT
35980 MVTA 40ft St Paul (CMAQ)	2,850	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-OPER AND MAINT
36043 2016 MVTA 40' Bus (11) Replace	5,500	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36044 2016 Plymouth 40' Bus (6) Repl	2,937	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36057 2017-SWT-FortyFootBus(5)Replac	2,525	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36058 2017-MVTA-FortyFootBus(2)Repl	1,075	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36059 2017-MVTA-BigBus-CMAQ-Expan	1,900	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36060 2017-MaplGrv-FortyFt(5)Replace	2,425	-	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36064 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(9)Replace	5,490	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36066 2017-MVTA-CoachBuses(13)Replac	7,930	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36075 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(8)Replace	4,880	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36076 2017-Plymouth-CoachBus(5)Repla	3,050	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36105 2018-MVTA-Forty Ft Bus(9)Replc	4,869	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36107 2019-Plymouth-Stn73Parking-STP	115	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36140 2019-MVTA-CoachBus(10)Replace	6,150	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36141 2019-FixedRt-40FT(6)Rpl-RedLn	3,120	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17003 MVTA 40 ft	-	12,042	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17004 MVTA Coach	-	6,823	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17005 Plymouth 40 ft	-	7,867	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17009 SWT Coach	-	12,902	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
S17031 CMAQ Big Bus	-	28,399	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17040 MTS 30 ft	-	4,156	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18001 Maple Grove 45 Ft	-	9,692	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S18002 MTS 40 ft	-	2,190	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18003 Bus Infrastructure	-	10,500	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18004 MTS 30ft	-	14,046	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18006 SWT CMAQ	-	7,000	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
S19001 Plymouth Coach	-	3,289	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S19002 Maple Grove 40 ft	-	1,848	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S19003 MG Artic	-	2,803	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S20001 CMAQ Orange Line Connector	-	3,440	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
Total Big Buses	76,964	126,997				
Non-Revenue Vehicles						
36022 MVTA Non Rev Service Vehicles	36	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S20009 Non-Revenue Vehicles Infrastru	-	600	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	36	600				
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
35004 Repair Equip Tech (Undesig)	345	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35902 Dial A Ride Fare	2,110	-	Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35938 Radios - Expansion	310	-	Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35975 Regional - Bus Midlife Rehabil	1,158	-	Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35977 Regional - Engines and Transmi	1,375	-	Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35994 MM South Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35995 MM East Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36047 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Replac	1,650	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36048 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Expan	450	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2020-2025 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
36071 2017-Regional-MidLife Rehabs	518	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36072 2017-Regional-Engine&Transmiss	815	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36144 2019-Regional-Engines&Transmis	280	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36145 2019-Regional-MidLifeRehabs	300	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17026 Engines Transmissions Rehabs	-	18,000	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17033 Regional Fare Collection Equip	-	6,531	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	9,430	24,531				
Small Buses						
35002 Small Bus (Undesignated)	388	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35913 MTS - Small Bus Replacement	73	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35914 MTS - Sm Bus Expansion	568	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
35962 2015 Shakopee Small Bus Replac	450	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
35981 SWT Small Bus Replace	80	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
35982 SWT 40' Replacement (no wrap)	450	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36028 2016 - Plymouth - Sml Bus	280	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36045 2016 MetMoSmall Bus(149-10)Rep	9,207	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36046 2016 MetMo Small Bus(40+17)Exp	3,875	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
36055 2017-MTS-Small Bus(25) Replace	2,250	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36061 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(10)Expans	753	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36063 2017-TransLink-SmallBus(2)Repl	151	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36065 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(41)Replace	3,155	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36067 2017-MVTA-LowFloorBus(1)Replac	129	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36068 2017-TransitLink-SmBus(29)Repl	2,088	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36069 2017-MetMo-Sedans(24)Replace	750	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36097 2018-TransLink-SmallBus(3)Rplc	210	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36099 2018-MetMo-SmBus(20of21)Expand	1,470	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36101 2018-MetMo-SmallBus(77)Replace	5,462	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36103 2018-MetMo-SmallBuses(42)Replc	2,970	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36122 2019-MetMo-SmallBus(45)Replace	3,205	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36124 2019-MetMo-SmallBus(9)-Expand	648	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36126 2019-TLink-ScottCo-SmBus(1)Rpl	150	-	Metro Council	NON-METRO CO	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36128 2019-MetMo-Sedans(7)Replace	210	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36132 2019-TLink-SmallBus(9)Rpl-MWP	648	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36133 2019-TLink-SmlBus(3)Repl-Sctt	246	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36134 2019-MVTA-SmBus(4)Rplc-7yr	640	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36136 2019-Plymouth-SmallBus(4)Replc	336	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36138 2019-SWT-SmallBus(1)Replace	86	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36142 2019-SWT-SmallBus(2)Replace	152	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36146 2019-MetMo-Small Bus (2) Replc	144	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36148 2019-MplGrv-SmlBusDAR(1)-Repl	72	-	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36149 2019-FixedRte-SmallBus(1)Repl	86	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36150 2019-MetMo-Small Bus (2) Repl	151	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36152 2019-MetMo-Lkvl SmBus (9) Exp	648	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36158 2019-SWT-BraunBus(5)	256	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36160 2019-MVTA-SmBus(1)Replc-7yr	160	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17006 Met Mo 5 Yr (Agency)	-	9,656	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17007 Met Mo 5 Yr (Demand)	-	50,972	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17018 Maple Grove 5 Yr	-	854	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S17025 MTS 5 Yr (TL)	-	10,401	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17034 Plymouth 5 Yr	-	1,656	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
S17035 MetMo Sedan	-	2,396	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17038 MVTA 7 Yr	-	328	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17041 MVTA 5 Yr (FR)	-	869	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17042 SWT 5 Yr (FR)	-	1,371	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2020- 2025 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Small Buses						
S18016 Met Mo Demand - 5Yr Expans	-	22,909	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-OPER AND MAINT
S18017 MTS 5 Yr (FR)	-	3,044	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
S20002 SWT Transit Mobility Hub	-	155	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
S20003 MTS 7 year (RR)	-	466	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S20008 MetMo Infrastructure	-	10,252	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Small Buses	42,596	115,329				
Total Fleet Modernization	129,027	267,456				
Customer Facilities						
Bus System Customer Facility						
S18024 Cust Fac Infrastructure	-	6,000	Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus System Customer Facility	-	6,000				
Total Customer Facilities	-	6,000				
Technology Improvements						
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
S18011 Met Mo Demand - 5yr Expan Tech	-	5,438	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	-	5,438				
Technology Investments						
35007 Technology (Undesignated)	195	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35936 Security Cameras	270	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro	2,100	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL	600	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36049 2019-MM&TL-RadioUpgradePhs1	70	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36056 2017-MTS-Techfor25smbus-Repl	800	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36062 2017-MetMo-tech for expanbuses	200	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36070 2017-MetMo-tech for sedans rep	216	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36073 2017-FixedRte-Cameras(25)Repl	200	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36074 2017-MetMo-Trapeze Backup Syst	110	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36077 2017-Regional-AVL Sys Replace	625	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36085 2017-FixedRt-RedLnRealTimeSign	71	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36087 2018-MTS-Ubisense Gate Technol	226	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36090 2018-MetMo-AgencyTechHardware	1,600	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36098 2018-TransLink-Technol(3)Rpl	10	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36100 2018-MetMo-Technology(21)Exp	363	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36102 2018-MetMo-Technology(77)Repla	909	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36104 2018-MetMo-Technology(42)Replc	496	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36106 2018-SWT-Cameras(2)Expand	7	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36121 2019-MTS-3G to 4G Tech Upgrade	1,845	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36123 2019-MetMo-Technology(45)Replc	531	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36125 2019-MetMo-Technology(9)Expand	156	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36127 2019-TLink-ScottCo-Tech(1)Rplc	9	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36129 2019-MetMo-CameraTech(7)Replc	60	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36135 2019-MVTA-Technology(4)SmBusRpl	47	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36137 2019-Plymouth-Tech(4)SmBusRepl	72	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36139 2019-SWT-Technology(1)SmBusRpl	12	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36143 2019-SWT-Technology(2)SmBusRpl	35	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36147 2019-MetMo-CameraTech(2)Repl	16	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36151 2019-Regional-CameraTech(4)Rpl	32	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36153 2019-MetMo-Lkvl Tech (9) Expan	162	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36157 2019-MM&TL-CameraUpgradePhs1	75	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17012 Regional Technology	-	12,000	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17015 Network Equip Refresh	-	180	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17016 Technology Improvements	-	1,500	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17017 MetMo Equip Upgrade	-	1,950	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2020- 2025 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Technology Investments						
S17047 MetMo 800MHz Radio Switch Out	-	2,800	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18021 Technology Infrastructure	-	12,300	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18022 Fleet RE&T TransitMaster IVLU	-	336	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S19004 Cubic Upgrade	-	6,057	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S19005 Farebox	-	1,700	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S20004 MDC - Ranger units	-	5,318	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S20005 Fleet RE&T TransitMaster MDT	-	340	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S20006 MetMo & TransitLink Camera Rep	-	3,821	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S20007 MG90 Units	-	2,201	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Technology Investments	12,117	50,503				
Total Technology Improvements	12,117	55,941				
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet						
Maple Grove Transit						
36002 Maple Grove Undesignated - STP	1,799	2,099	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36119 2019-MapGrv-TranStnRepairs-STP	388	-	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36120 2019-MapGrv-PrkwyStnRepair-STP	224	-	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
Total Maple Grove Transit	2,410	2,099				
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority						
35908 MVTA I-35W Tech - CMAQ Match	550	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-MAINTENANCE
35969 MVTA - Non-Revenue Vehicles	35	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36005 MVTA Undesignated - STP	1,977	10,011	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36041 2016 MVTA SupportFacilImps-STP	140	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36042 2016 MVTA BlkhwkShltrlImps-STP	50	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36081 2017-MVTA-Eagan Bus Garage-STP	867	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36083 2017-MVTA-CAD AVLAVVAS-STP	2,985	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36089 2018-MVTA-TechHardw/Softwr-STP	75	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36094 2018-MVTA-AssetMgmtSoftwr-STP	50	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36095 2018-MVTA-Cust Facil Imps-STP	285	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36096 2018-MVTA-SupportFacil Imp-STP	75	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36114 2019-MVTA-SupportFacImps2-STP	245	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36115 2019-MVTA-CustomerFacImps2-STP	260	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36117 2019-MVTA-AVTParkingExpan-STP	400	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36118 2019-MVTA-TranspFacImps-STP	200	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36155 2019-MVTA-TechEquip&Softw-STP	35	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36156 2019-MVTA-EBG DebtSv-STP	526	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
Total Minnesota Valley Transit Authority	8,754	10,011				
Plymouth Transit						
35974 Plymouth-Safety & Security-STP	80	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36003 Plymouth Undesignated - STP	4,408	1,992	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36093 2018-Plymouth-Bus Graphics-STP	14	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36108 2018-Plymouth-AVLeqpinsIll-STP	21	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36154 2019-PlymouthMetrolinkWiFi-STP	43	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
Total Plymouth Transit	4,565	1,992				
SouthWest Transit						
36001 SWT Undesignated - STP	411	4,180	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36052 2017 SWT-GrgProbingStatn-STP	10	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36080 2017-SWT-Bus Wash Imprvs-STP	76	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36110 2019-SWT-ECrKStnGenerator-STP	76	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36111 2019-SWT-Server Replace-STP	97	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36112 2019-SWT-EP Grg Remod Debt-STP	223	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36113 2019-SWT-SW Village Debt-STP	135	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36116 2019-SWT-StationRamp-STP	170	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36159 2020-SWT-EP Grg Remod Debt-STP	228	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

APPENDIX I

	<u>ACP</u>	<u>2020- 2025 CIP</u>	<u>Owner</u>	<u>Operator</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Operating Cost Impact</u>
SouthWest Transit						
Total SouthWest Transit	<u>1,426</u>	<u>4,180</u>				
University of Minnesota Transit						
36004 University of MN Undesignated	<u>850</u>	<u>3,686</u>	U of M	U of M	U of M	T-NO IMPACT
Total University of Minnesota Transit	<u>850</u>	<u>3,686</u>				
Total Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	<u>18,006</u>	<u>21,967</u>				
Transitways - Non New Starts						
Transitways						
35009 Transitways (Undesignated)	<u>20</u>		- Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35801 Cedar BRT Buses and Equip	<u>6,090</u>		- Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
36088 2018-CedarGrvInline-Electmprvs	<u>30</u>		- Not Determined	Not Determined	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
36130 2019-MVTA-AVTS Parking Expansn	<u>1,428</u>		- Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36131 2019-MVTA-AVTS Parking Constru	<u>500</u>		- Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S18023 Cust Fac - Metro Red Line	<u>-</u>	<u>450</u>	Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Transitways	<u>8,068</u>	<u>450</u>				
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	<u>8,068</u>	<u>450</u>				
TOTAL MTS	<u>167,218</u>	<u>351,815</u>				
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	<u>2,444,999</u>	<u>3,856,686</u>				

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL 2020 CONSULTING AND CONTRACTUAL BUDGET DETAIL

APPENDIX J

Community Development

Professional/Technical Contractual Services

Dept Name	Expense Type	Vendor Name	2019 Adopted	2018 Adopted
Division Management				
	Consultant	TBD	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	Contracted Services	TBD	\$ 20,000	\$ -
			<u>\$ 170,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>
Regional Parks & Nat Resources				
	Contracted Services	TBD	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
	Contracted Services	TBD	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
			<u>\$ 105,000</u>	<u>\$ 105,000</u>
Regional Policy & Research				
	Contracted Service/Other	GVA Marquette	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
	Contracted Service/Other	REMI	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000
	Contracted Service/Other	CitiLabs	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
	Contracted Service/Other	HousingLink	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000
	Contracted Service/Other	TBD	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
			<u>\$ 222,500</u>	<u>\$ 222,500</u>
Local Planning				
	Contracted Service/Other	TBD	\$ -	\$ -
	Consultant	TBD	\$ 33,500	\$ 148,000
	Temporary Help	TBD	\$ 125,000	\$ -
			<u>\$ 158,500</u>	<u>\$ 148,000</u>
			<u>\$ 656,000</u>	<u>\$ 625,500</u>

Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority

Professional/Technical Contractual Services

	Vendor Name	2019 Budget	2018 Budget	
HRA - Rent Assistance Programs				
	Contracted Service/Other	Housing Link	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
	Contracted Service/Other	Dave Schaeffer - Inspection Services	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
	Contracted Service/Other	St of MN	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
	Contracted Service/Other	Rental Research Services	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
	Contracted Service/Other	A-Z Friendly Languages	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000
	Contracted Service/Other	Mary Dobbins Legal	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
	Temporary Help	TBD	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
			<u>\$ 177,000</u>	<u>\$ 177,000</u>
Family Affordable Housing Program				
	Consultant	FAHP Vendors	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000
	Maintenance	Kingwood Management	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
	Management Company	Kingwood Management	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
	Consultant	FAHP Cities	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000
	Electric	Utility Companies	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
	Gas	Utility Companies	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
	Garbage and Trash Removal	Garbage Companies	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000
	Association Dues	Association Dues	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000
	Property Taxes	Anoka, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000
	Consultant	FAHP Vendors	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
			<u>\$ 1,510,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,510,000</u>
			<u>\$ 1,687,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,687,000</u>
			<u>\$ 2,343,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,312,500</u>

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL 2020 CONSULTING AND CONTRACTUAL BUDGET DETAIL

APPENDIX J

Regional Administration

Professional/Technical Contractual Services

DeptName	Expense type	Account Number	Vendor Name	Description of Service	2020 Total	2019 Total
Audit	Computer Services	5202	TBD	Computer examination and forensics	100,000	20,000
					100,000	20,000
Budget	Consultant	5204	TBD	OPEB Study - Full Evaluation	16,000	35,000
					16,000	35,000
Central Services	Contracts	5214	Toshiba Business Solutions	Copy Center - Lower Level 554	10,000	12,000
	Temporary Help	5219			-	25,000
					10,000	37,000
Communications	Contracts	5214	Grassroots Solutions	Engagement work	-	100,000
	Contracts	5214	BurrellusLuce	News clipping service	15,000	15,000
	Contracts	5214	State of MN/DPT of Admin	Leased vehicle	7,600	7,600
	Contracts	5214	SPNN - video services	Video production contractors	-	5,000
	Contracts	5214	Nystrom Publishing	Council Newsletter	7,200	7,200
	Consultant	5204	Mary Small	Writing/editing service	-	15,000
	Consultant	5204	TBD	Web consulting	20,000	20,000
	Contracts	5214	TBD	Language/translation services	20,000	10,000
	Contracts	5214	TBD	Misc. Contractual Services	20,000	-
					89,800	179,800
Diversity	Consultant	5204	Soldo Consulting, J Selmer Law PA	Investigation Services	20,000	20,000
	Contracts	5214	TBD	TTMS, Training (Internal & External)	80,000	80,000
	Temporary Help	5219	TBD	temporary help	30,000	20,000
					130,000	120,000
ECM	Contracts	5214	TBD	Contracts	90,000	90,000
	Temporary Help	5219	TBD	Temporary help	46,000	50,000
					136,000	140,000
Fiscal Services	Accounting Services	5201	State Auditor	Financial Audit	225,000	225,000
	Contracts	5214	Bond Counsel, Financial Advisors	General Financial Advice	15,000	15,000
	Contracts	5214	US Bank	Bank Fees	80,000	80,000
	Contracts	5214	US Bank	Retiree/VANCO	3,000	3,000
	Contracts	5214	US Bank	VEBA Trust Account	2,000	2,000
	Contracts	5214	Contingency fund	Contingency	500,000	500,000
					825,000	825,000
FS - Treasury	Computer Services	5202	Bloomberg	Treasury - Market Analysis	25,000	25,000
	Computer Services	5202	Sympro	Treasury - Investments	15,000	15,000
	Contracts	5214	Wells Fargo	Custody Fees	40,000	40,000
					80,000	80,000
HR Admin	Consultant	5204	Various	Consultant	18,000	20,000
HR Admin	Consultant	5204	Springfield/Waters	Executive Search	-	40,000
HR Admin	Contracts	5214	TBD	Contracts	35,000	-
HR Admin	Temporary Help	5219	Masterson	Temporary Help	48,500	59,000
					101,500	119,000
HR Labor	Consultant	5204	Various	Labor Relations Consulting	-	20,000
HR Labor	Contracts	5214	Various	Arbitration Advocacy	200,000	180,000
HR Labor	Contracts	5214	Various	Arbitrator Services	75,000	70,000
					275,000	270,000
HR LOD	Consultant	5204	Consultant	Consulting services	15,000	15,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Various	Class Instruction Vendors	27,000	7,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Various	Writing Classes	-	17,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Various	Online assessments to support learning activities	10,000	15,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Various	Assessments to support entry to leadership development pr	15,000	10,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Fissure	Project Management simulation training	58,000	31,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Big Tree	SNAP Surveys	10,000	10,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Skillssoft	Web-based training	43,000	50,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Various	ELL Services	15,000	15,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Elert & Associates	Computer skills training	35,000	35,000

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL 2020 CONSULTING AND CONTRACTUAL BUDGET DETAIL

APPENDIX J

HR LOD	Software Maintenance 5222	Various	Updates LMS Technology	8,000	-
				236,000	205,000
HR Talent MGMT	Contracts	5214	Various	Candidate Testing/Outreach/Corporate Recruiter	29,220 108,020
HR Talent MGMT	Contracts	5214	American Databank	Background Checks	82,250 54,699
HR Talent MGMT	Contracts	5214	Springstead Waters	Executive Search	80,000 -
HR Talent MGMT	Software Maintenance 5222	Various	Update TM Software	10,000	-
HR Talent MGMT	Consultant	5204	KFHG/OmniView	Job Evals/Coaching/Leadership Assessments	84,350 90,000
				285,820	252,719
HR Benefits	Consultant	5204	Deloitte	Benefits Consulting	15,000 15,000
HR Benefits	Contracts	5214	TBD	EAP Services	80,000 70,000
HR Benefits	Contracts	5214	TBD	COBRA/Retiree Billing	122,850 117,000
HR Benefits	Contracts	5214	HealthPartners	Flex Spending Administration	25,000 25,000
HR Benefits	Contracts	5214	Various Vendors	Fitness programs/classes	122,000 110,500
				364,850	337,500
HR Health	Contracts	5214	Med Tox	Drug and Alcohol lab testing, MRO	131,000 76,900
HR Health	Contracts	5214	MN Occupational Health	Onsite drug and alcohol collection	175,000 118,200
HR Health	Contracts	5214	MN Occupational Health	Physicals, fitness for duty exams, consultation	369,000 338,100
HR Health	Contracts	5214	River Clinic	Color vision exams	2,000 3,500
HR Health	Contracts	5214	Various	Body fluid exposure evaluation/treatment	5,300 5,000
HR Health	Contracts	5214		2nd opinion FMLA	- 31,000
				682,300	572,700
HR Workforce	Temporary Help	5219	TBD	Temporary Help	62,000 -
				62,000	-
Intergovernmental Rel	Contracts	5214	State of MN/Gov Office	Interagency agreement, MC share of Gov, Wash DC + local	125,000 156,000
	Contracts	5214	Natalio Diaz	Legislative Consultation	160,000 -
				285,000	156,000
Regional Administratic	Consultant	5204	State of MN	Statewide Executive Recruitment - State of MN	70,000 60,000
				70,000	60,000
Legal	Legal	5212	Battles	Employment Benefits	10,000 9,500
	Legal	5212	Best Flanagan	Real Property Matters	145,000 127,500
	Legal	5212	Best Flanagan	Bankruptcy Matters	7,500 -
	Contracts	5214	Bureau Mediation Services	Arbitrations-Veterans Preference	35,000 37,000
	Legal	5212	Environmental Law	Environmental Matters	65,000 25,000
	Legal	5212	Lockridge Grindal Nauen	SWLRT Matters	50,000 131,000
	Legal	5212	Iverson Reuvers	Employment Law	45,000 45,000
	Legal	5212	Kennedy Graven	Public Finance-Bond Counsel	65,000 65,000
	Legal	5212	Landrum Dobbins	Housing Matters	50,000 20,500
	Legal	5212	Lockridge Grindal Nauen	Employment Law	100,000 83,000
	Legal	5212	Lockridge Grindal Nauen	Environmental Matters	90,000 80,000
	Legal	5212	Littler Mendelson	Litigation-Transit	- 40,000
				662,500	663,500
Risk	Consultant	5204	Aon	Claim Audit, various risk consulting	12,000 12,000
				12,000	12,000
IS	Contracts	5214	See detail	Contracted Services	1,399,261 1,355,626
	Consultant	5204	See detail	Consulting Services	694,200 694,200
	Maintenance	5213	See detail	Hardware Maintenance	2,105,488 2,081,758
	Software Maintenance 5222	See detail	See detail	Software Maintenance	11,008,257 10,121,977
				15,207,206	14,253,561
			Total RA Consulting/contractual	19,630,976	18,338,780



2020 UNIFIED BUDGET

FINAL ADOPTED 12/11/19

390 North Robert Street
St Paul, MN 55101-1805

metro council.org

Phone: (651) 602.1000

Fax: (651) 605.1464

TTY: (651) 291.0904

Public Comment Line: 651-602-1500

Email: public.info@metc.state.mn.us

